



**COMMISSIONERS COURT  
COMMUNICATION**

COURT ORDER NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

PAGE 1 OF 56

DATE: 10/1/2024

**SUBJECT: CONSIDERATION OF THE TEXAS HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
COMMISSION SERVICES CONTRACT FOR THE MEDICAID  
ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMING PROGRAM**

**\*\*\* CONSENT AGENDA \*\*\***

**COMMISSIONERS COURT ACTION REQUESTED**

It is requested that Commissioners Court consider the renewal of the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) services contract for the Medicaid Administrative Claiming (MAC) Program.

**BACKGROUND**

Tarrant County has participated in the Texas Medicaid Administrative Claiming (MAC) program since its inception in 1996. The MAC program provides reimbursement for services provided to Medicaid clients.

On September 17, 1996, the Commissioners Court, through Court Order #74988, approved the original Medicaid Administrative Claim agreement with the Texas Department of Health (TDH).

On May 25, 2010, the Commissioners Court, through Court Order #108099, approved an interlocal agreement with the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) which continued the program.

On December 8, 2015, the Commissioners Court, through Court Order #121647, approved Amendment No. 1 to the HHSC interlocal agreement. This amendment included an August 31, 2019 termination date.

On October 6, 2019, the Commissioners Court, through Court Order #130766, approved a new contract with HHSC for five years with a termination date of August 31, 2024.

With approval of this services contract, Tarrant County Public Health will continue with the Texas Medicaid Administrative Claiming Program. This services contract shall remain in effect until September 30, 2029.

The Criminal District Attorney's Office has reviewed this document as to form.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

All associated reimbursements will be deposited into F0077-2050.

SUBMITTED BY	Public Health	PREPARED BY:	Amanda Campbell
		APPROVED BY:	Amanda Campbell

56

CO# 144011



COMMISSIONERS COURT  
COMMUNICATION

COURT ORDER NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

PAGE 1 OF 56

DATE: 10/1/2024

SUBJECT: **CONSIDERATION OF THE TEXAS HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
COMMISSION SERVICES CONTRACT FOR THE MEDICAID  
ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMING PROGRAM**

**\*\*\* CONSENT AGENDA \*\*\***

**COMMISSIONERS COURT ACTION REQUESTED**

It is requested that Commissioners Court consider the renewal of the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) services contract for the Medicaid Administrative Claiming (MAC) Program.

**BACKGROUND**

Tarrant County has participated in the Texas Medicaid Administrative Claiming (MAC) program since its inception in 1996. The MAC program provides reimbursement for services provided to Medicaid clients.

On September 17, 1996, the Commissioners Court, through Court Order #74988, approved the original Medicaid Administrative Claim agreement with the Texas Department of Health (TDH).

On May 25, 2010, the Commissioners Court, through Court Order #108099, approved an interlocal agreement with the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) which continued the program.

On December 8, 2015, the Commissioners Court, through Court Order #121647, approved Amendment No. 1 to the HHSC interlocal agreement. This amendment included an August 31, 2019 termination date.

On October 6, 2019, the Commissioners Court, through Court Order #130766, approved a new contract with HHSC for five years with a termination date of August 31, 2024.

With approval of this services contract, Tarrant County Public Health will continue with the Texas Medicaid Administrative Claiming Program. This services contract shall remain in effect until September 30, 2029.

The Criminal District Attorney's Office has reviewed this document as to form.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

All associated reimbursements will be deposited into F0077-2050.

SUBMITTED BY	Public Health	PREPARED BY:	Amanda Campbell
		APPROVED BY:	Amanda Campbell

**SIGNATURE DOCUMENT FOR  
TEXAS HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION GRANT AGREEMENT,  
CONTRACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
UNDER THE  
MEDICAID ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMING PROGRAM**

The parties to this agreement (“Grant Agreement” or “Contract”) are the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (“HHSC” or “System Agency”), a pass-through entity, and Tarrant County (“Grantee”), having its principal office at 100 E. Weatherford St, Fort Worth, TX, 76196 (each a “Party” and collectively the “Parties”).

**I. PURPOSE**

The purpose of this Grant Agreement is to assist HHSC in providing effective and timely access to care for Medicaid-eligible clients and their families, more appropriate utilization of Medicaid covered services, and to promote activities that reduce the risk of poor health outcomes for the state's most vulnerable populations.

**II. LEGAL AUTHORITY**

This Grant Agreement is entered into pursuant to 42 U.S.C § 1396b; 2 C.F.R. pt. 200, subpts. E and F; 45 C.F.R. pt. 75, subpts. E and F; 1 Texas Administrative Code pt. 15, ch. 355, subch. J, div. 5, § 355.8095; and authorized by and in compliance with Texas Government Code ch. 531.

**III. DURATION**

This Grant Agreement is effective on **October 1, 2024** and expires on **September 30, 2029**, unless extended, or terminated pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Grant Agreement.

Notwithstanding the limitation in the preceding paragraph and with at least 30 calendar days’ advance written notice to Grantee, at the end of the initial term or any renewal period, System Agency, at its sole discretion, may extend this Grant Agreement as necessary to ensure continuity of service, for purposes of transition, or as otherwise determined by HHSC to serve the best interest of the State for up to twelve months, in one-month intervals, at the then-current contracted rate or rates (if applicable) as modified during the term of this Grant Agreement.

**IV. STATEMENT OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED**

The Statement of Services to be Provided to which Grantee is bound under the Medicaid Administrative Claiming Services (“MAC Program”) is included as **Attachment A** and incorporated into and made a part of this Grant Agreement.

**V. PAYMENT FOR SERVICES PROVIDED**

- A. All reimbursements under this Grant Agreement are limited to the adopted rate established pursuant to the approved HHSC Time Study and Medicaid Administrative Claiming

Guide, and will be made in accordance with **Attachment B, Payment for Services Provided**. This Grant Agreement is funded through a match of Federal and State funds.

- B. **Indirect Cost Rate:** The Grantee’s acknowledged or approved Indirect Cost Rate (“**ICR**”) and the ICR Letter are attached to this Contract and incorporated as **Attachment H**. Grantee must have an approved or acknowledged indirect cost rate in order to recover indirect costs under this Contract.
- C. If HHSC approves or acknowledges an updated indirect cost rate, this Grant Agreement will be amended to incorporate the new rate (and the new indirect cost rate letter, if applicable) and the budget revised accordingly.

**VI. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

Grantee shall submit all reports in compliance with the requirements in **Attachments A and B**. The Grantee shall submit the reports within the timeframes listed below, as may be modified or revised in the MAC Financial Participation Guide (“MAC Financial Guide”). The MAC Financial Guide is available online and can be accessed at: <https://pfd.hhs.texas.gov/sites/rad/files/documents/2022/mac-part-guide-mhdd.pdf>.

The MAC Financial Participation Guide may be modified or revised by HHSC at any time. HHSC will provide written notice of modifications or revisions to the Grantee’s designated Representative in **Section VII** below. Any modifications or revisions will be deemed incorporated into this Agreement effective upon the date the notice is posted on the MAC Program website. The reports are as follows:

Report	Frequency	Due Date
Quarterly Participation Data	On or before the 5th day following the close of each Federal fiscal quarter	October 5 <sup>th</sup> January 5 <sup>th</sup> April 5 <sup>th</sup> July 5 <sup>th</sup>
Financial Expenditure Data – Quarterly	On or before the 5th day following the close of each Federal fiscal quarter	October 5 <sup>th</sup> January 5 <sup>th</sup> April 5 <sup>th</sup> July 5 <sup>th</sup>

**VII. CONTRACT REPRESENTATIVES**

The following will act as the representative authorized to administer activities including, but not limited to, non-legal notices, consents, approvals, requests, or other general communications provided for or permitted to be given under this Grant Agreement on behalf of their respective party.

**System Agency**

Amy Greene, CTCM  
Health and Human Services Commission  
701 West 51st Street; Mail Code W-359  
Austin, Texas 78751  
(512) 438-3430  
[CAPM\\_MACContracts@hhs.texas.gov](mailto:CAPM_MACContracts@hhs.texas.gov)

**Grantee**

Tim O'Hare  
County Judge  
100 E Weatherford  
Fort Worth, Texas 76196  
(817) 884-1040  
[CountyJudgeGrants@tarrantcountytexas.gov](mailto:CountyJudgeGrants@tarrantcountytexas.gov)

**VIII. NOTICE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. All notices given by Grantee shall be in writing, include the Grant Agreement contract number, comply with all terms and conditions of this Grant Agreement, and be delivered to System Agency's Contract Representative identified above.
- B. Grantee shall send legal notices to System Agency at the address below and email a copy to System Agency's Contract Representative:

**Health and Human Services Commission  
Attn: Office of Chief Counsel  
4601 W. Guadalupe Street, Mail Code 1100  
Austin, Texas 78751**

- C. Notices given by System Agency to Grantee may be emailed, mailed, or sent by common carrier. Email notices shall be deemed delivered when sent by the System Agency. Notices sent by mail shall be deemed delivered when deposited by System Agency in the United States mail, postage paid, certified, return receipt requested. Notices sent by common carrier shall be deemed delivered when deposited by System Agency with a common carrier, overnight, signature required.
- D. Notices given by Grantee to System Agency shall be deemed delivered when received by System Agency.
- E. Either Party may change its Contract Representative or legal notice contact by providing written notice to the other Party.

**IX. FEDERAL AWARD INFORMATION\***

**GRANTEE'S UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER] IS: DBH1UNN8U5J3**

Federal funding under this Grant Agreement is a subaward under the following federal award.

**Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN): 2405TX5ADM**

- A. Assistance Listings Title, Number, and Dollar Amount: **Medical Assistance Program, 93.778, and \$888,579,776.64**
- B. Federal Award Date: **October 1, 2023**
- C. Federal Award Period: **October 1, 2023 – September 30, 2024**
- D. Name of Federal Awarding Agency: **U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services**

- E. Federal Award Project Description: **To provide financial assistance to States for payments of medical assistance on behalf of cash assistance recipients, children, pregnant women, and the aged who meet income and resource requirements, and other categorically-eligible groups.**
- F. Awarding Official Contact Information: **Director, Division of Payment Management, 1-877-614-5533**
- G. Total Amount of Federal Funds Awarded to HHSC: **\$888,579,776.64**
- H. Amount of Funds Awarded to Grantee: **This is cost reimbursement with no funding limit for eligible claims.**
- I. Identification of Whether the Award is for Research and Development: **No**

*\*The Grantee acknowledges and agrees that this Grant Agreement may be executed with the prior year's Federal award information, and that HHSC will provide written notice to the Grantee of the updated Federal award and subaward information once made available by the Federal Awarding Agency. Updates will be deemed incorporated into this Grant Agreement as of the date of the notice.*

## **X. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

In addition to this Signature Document, the following documents are incorporated by reference and made a part of this Grant Agreement for all purposes. Unless expressly stated otherwise in this Grant Agreement, in the event of conflict, ambiguity, or inconsistency between or among any documents, all HHSC documents take precedence over Grantee's documents, if any, and the HHS Data Use Agreement takes precedence over all other Grant Agreement documents.

- ATTACHMENT A STATEMENT OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED**
- ATTACHMENT B PAYMENT FOR SERVICES PROVIDED**
- ATTACHMENT C HHS UNIFORM TERMS AND CONDITIONS – GRANT, VERSION 3.3**
- ATTACHMENT D HHS CONTRACT AFFIRMATIONS, VERSION 2.3**
- ATTACHMENT E HHS DATA USE AGREEMENT, GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY VERSION, VERSION 8.5, OCTOBER 23, 2019**
- ATTACHMENT F FEDERAL ASSURANCES FOR NON-CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS**
- ATTACHMENT G FEDERAL CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**
- ATTACHMENT H INDIRECT COST RATE LETTER**
- ATTACHMENT I - FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) CERTIFICATION FORM (HHS FORM 8040-A)**

## **XI. MODIFICATIONS TO THE HHS UNIFORM TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

The HHS Uniform Terms and Conditions – Grant, Version 3.3, incorporated as Attachment C of this Contract, are revised as follows:

- A. **Section 2.1, PROMPT PAYMENT**, is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

### **2.1 PAYMENT METHODS**

Except as otherwise provided by the provisions of this Grant Agreement, the payment method will be one or more of the following:

- a. Cost reimbursement. This payment method is based on requests for

reimbursement of expenses Grantee has incurred at the time of the request. Claims for reimbursements must be submitted quarterly;

- b. Unit rate/fee-for-service. This payment method is based on a fixed price or a specified rate(s) or fee(s) for delivery of a specified unit(s) of service and acceptable submission of all required documentation, forms and/or reports. This payment method will only be utilized with advance written approval by the System Agency; or
- c. Advance payment. This payment method is based on disbursement of funds in advance at the request of Grantee based on projected expenses for covered services. This payment method requires Grantee to adopt appropriate safeguards to ensure payments do not exceed actual expenses and is subject to state and federal law. Payments will only be made with advance written approval by the System Agency.

**B. Section 2.4, BILLING, is amended to read as follows:**

Unless otherwise provided by the System Agency, Grantee shall submit quarterly requests for reimbursement of expenses Grantee has incurred. Additionally, Grantee shall submit a reimbursement request as a final close-out not later than 90 days following the end of the term of this Grant Agreement. Reimbursement or payment requests received in the System Agency's offices more than 90 days following the termination of this Grant Agreement may not be paid.

**C. Section 10.1, Subpart A, GENERAL INDEMNITY, is amended to add at the beginning of the first sentence:**

**TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS,**

**D. Section 10.2, INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, is amended to add at the beginning of the first sentence:**

**TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS,**

**E. Section 10.3, subparts A and C, ADDITIONAL INDEMNITY PROVISIONS, is amended to add at the beginning of the first sentence:**

**TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS,**

**F. Section 11.5, INSURANCE AND BONDS, is amended to add a new paragraph at the end of the section as follows:**

Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraphs, if Grantee is a governmental unit as defined by Texas Government Code ch. 2259, then nothing in this Grant Agreement should be construed to restrict the Grantee's right to self-insure in accordance with state law, or purchase insurance through the Texas Association of Counties, Texas Municipal League, or a private insurance carrier.

- G.** Section 11.19, NO WAIVER OF SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY, is amended to add a new paragraph at the end of the section as follows:

Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph, if Grantee is a governmental unit as defined by Texas Government Code ch. 2259, then nothing in this Grant Agreement should be construed to abrogate any rights or affirmative defenses available to Grantee under doctrines of sovereign and official immunity. Neither Party waives any privileges, rights, defenses, or immunities available to it by entering into this Grant Agreement or by its conduct prior to or subsequent to entering into this Grant Agreement.

**XII. SIGNATURE AUTHORITY**

Each Party represents and warrants that the person executing this Grant Agreement on its behalf has full power and authority to enter into this Grant Agreement. Any services or work performed by Grantee before this Grant Agreement is effective or after it ceases to be effective are performed at the sole risk of Grantee.


**SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS**

SIGNATURE PAGE FOR SYSTEM AGENCY GRANT AGREEMENT,  
CONTRACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
COMMISSION

TARRANT COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By:  \_\_\_\_\_

Jimmy Ramirez  
Deputy Executive Commissioner  
Contract Management and Procurement Strategy  
Medicaid and CHIP Services

Tim O'Hare  
County Judge

Date of Execution: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Execution: 10/1/2024

## Statement of Services to be Provided

### 1. Program Background

The MAC Program, which has been operating in Texas since 1995, is the cost-based reimbursement methodology utilized to draw down federal matching funds for activities that facilitate Medicaid-eligible client access to medically necessary Medicaid-funded services. HHSC awards grants to eligible entities that include Early Childhood Intervention Programs, Independent School Districts, Charter Schools, Local Health Districts, Mental Health Mental Retardation/Intellectual or Developmental Disabilities Authorities, and Aging and Disability Resource Centers, to implement MAC Program services throughout Texas.

### 2. Grantee Responsibilities

*To participate as a provider under this Grant Agreement, the Grantee must:*

- 2.1 Ensure compliance with this Grant Agreement, including these Grantee requirements;
- 2.2 Ensure compliance with all applicable federal and state laws, rules, regulations, standards, guidelines, and policies in effect on the beginning date of this Grant Agreement unless amended, including, but not limited to, 2 C.F.R. pt. 200, subpts. E and F, and 45 C.F.R pt. 75, subpts. E and F;
- 2.3 Ensure compliance with all state and federal statutes and regulations, HHSC rules, policies, procedures, and guidelines governing the MAC Program, included but not limited to, 1 Tex. Admin. Code ch. 355, subch. J, div. 5, § 355.8095. The foregoing rules in Texas Administrative Code Title 1 as they relate to the Program may be further modified, revised, and moved within their existing title or into Texas Administrative Code Title 26 during the term of this Grant Agreement. In the event of such modifications or moves, Grantee shall be required to comply with said rules;
- 2.4 Ensure compliance at all times with the current Time Study and Medicaid Administrative Claiming Guide (“MAC Guide”), as it may be modified or revised, that is available online and can currently be accessed at: <https://pfd.hhs.texas.gov/time-study>;
- 2.5 Stay informed and comply with any MAC Guide revisions by the effective date, which will be revised when deemed necessary by HHSC, and other HHSC published guides, appendices, policies, rules, guidelines, notices, or guidance letters, which may be found on the HHSC program webpage that is currently available online and can be accessed at: <https://pfd.hhs.texas.gov/medicaid-administrative-claiming>;
- 2.6 Comply with all requirements under the Texas Grant Management Standards (“TxGMS”), including any revisions to those standards. TxGMS is currently available online at: <https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/grant-management/>. The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (“CPA”), from time to time and in its sole discretion, may revise the TxGMS and/or the online link provided in this subsection. Grantee is responsible for

contacting CPA at any time that Grantee is not able to access the online materials to request the updated link;

- 2.7 Spend the state general revenue, in an amount equal to the federal match claimed, for health-related services for clients in order to receive the federal match of actual and reasonable costs for Medicaid administration;
- 2.8 Attend all required state-sponsored trainings on an annual basis;
- 2.9 Submit participation data using the HHSC Standardized Time Study Medicaid Administrative Claiming Financial System (the "MAC Financial System") in adherence with the timeframes as set forth in **Section VI** of the Signature Document to this Grant Agreement;
- 2.10 All financial expenditure data must be submitted to HHSC via the MAC Financial System in adherence with the timeframes as set forth in **Section VI** of the Signature Document to this Grant Agreement;
- 2.11 Provide supporting documentation, when requested by HHSC, for any expenditure information included in the quarterly claims data Grantee submits to HHSC in the manner and timeframes set by HHSC. Grantee must respond within 30 days of HHSC's request; and
- 2.12 Maintain supporting documentation for and fully cooperate with any audit and be responsible for any related costs or necessary recoupments identified through an audit.

### **3. HHSC Responsibilities**

- 3.1 HHSC will include the Grantee's expenditures for Medicaid administration in the claim it submits to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services for Title XIX federal participation, if said claim is submitted in accordance with the timeframes set by HHSC;
- 3.2 HHSC will host random moment time study and MAC Financials training sessions yearly to educate Grantees and to authorize Grantee staff/representatives to enter and submit TS/MAC data via the MAC Financial System;
- 3.3 HHSC will provide guidance and technical support to Grantees as needed; and
- 3.4 HHSC will reimburse claims for Medicaid administration from the Grantee only if the Grantee has certified that sufficient funds are available to support the non-federal share of the cost of the claim. This Grant Agreement is subject to any additional restrictions, limitations, or conditions required by federal or state laws, rules, or regulations.

### **4. Performance Measures**

HHSC will actively monitor Grantee's performance under this Grant Agreement including, but not limited to, the requirements as set forth in this Attachment. All services and deliverables under this Grant Agreement shall be provided at an acceptable quality level and in a manner consistent with acceptable industry standard, custom, and practice.

## Payment for Services Provided

### 1. Basis for Calculating Reimbursable Costs

- 1.1 HHSC will pass through to the Grantee no less than 95% of the Title XIX federal share of actual and reasonable costs for Medicaid administration provided by its staff for Medicaid administrative activities under this Grant Agreement. HHSC reserves the right to retain 5% of the Title XIX federal share of actual and reasonable costs for said Medicaid administration for HHSC's own administrative costs. These costs shall be based upon a time accounting system, which is in accordance with the provisions of 2 C.F.R. pt. 200, subpts. E and F, and 45 C.F.R. pt. 75, subpts. E and F, and the expense and equipment costs necessary to collect data, disseminate information, and carry out the staff functions.
- 1.2 The rate of reimbursement for allowable administrative activities performed by personnel other than skilled professional medical personnel ("SPMP") shall be 50% of such costs. *See*, 42 C.F.R. §§432.2 and 432.50. The rate of reimbursement for activities qualifying under regulations applying to SPMP and their direct supporting clerical staff shall be 75% of such costs for activities identified as "enhanced" or 50% for activities identified as "non-enhanced." Categories of costs eligible for 75% reimbursement include the following items only: compensation and applicable fringe benefits, and travel and training of SPMP and their direct supporting clerical staff.
- 1.3 Changes in federal regulations affecting the matching percentage or costs eligible for enhanced or administrative match that become effective subsequent to the execution of this Grant Agreement shall be incorporated herein via formal Contract amendment.

### 2. Availability of Funds

This Grant Agreement is contingent upon the availability of sufficient and adequate funds as stated in **Section 3.1** of the HHS Uniform Terms and Conditions, which is attached as **Attachment C** and incorporated herein.

*(Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank)*

Attachment C

**HHS Uniform Terms and Conditions – Grant**



**TEXAS**  
**Health and Human Services**

**Health and Human Services (HHS)**

**Uniform Terms and Conditions - Grant**

**Version 3.3**

Published and Effective – November 2023

Responsible Office: Chief Counsel

## ABOUT THIS DOCUMENT

In this document, Grantees (also referred to in this document as subrecipients or contractors) will find requirements and conditions applicable to grant funds administered and passed through by both the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) and the Department of State Health Services (DSHS). These requirements and conditions are incorporated into the Grant Agreement through acceptance by Grantee of any funding award by HHSC or DSHS.

The terms and conditions in this document are in addition to all requirements listed in the RFA, if any, under which applications for this grant award are accepted, as well as all applicable federal and state laws and regulations. Applicable federal and state laws and regulations may include, but are not limited to: 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards; requirements of the entity that awarded the funds to HHS; Chapter 783 of the Texas Government Code; Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts' agency rules (including Uniform Grant and Contract Standards set forth in Title 34, Part 1, Chapter 20, Subchapter E, Division 4 of the Texas Administrative Code); the Texas Grant Management Standards (TxGMS) developed by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts; and the Funding Announcement, Solicitation, or other instrument/documentation under which HHS was awarded funds. HHS, in its sole discretion, reserves the right to add requirements, terms, or conditions.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETIVE PROVISIONS..... 6**

**1.1 DEFINITIONS ..... 6**

**1.2 INTERPRETIVE PROVISIONS..... 7**

**ARTICLE II. PAYMENT PROVISIONS..... 8**

**2.1 PROMPT PAYMENT..... 8**

**2.2 TAXES..... 8**

**2.3 ANCILLARY AND TRAVEL EXPENSES ..... 8**

**2.4 BILLING..... 9**

**2.5 USE OF FUNDS ..... 9**

**2.6 USE FOR MATCH PROHIBITED..... 9**

**2.7 PROGRAM INCOME ..... 9**

**2.8 NONSUPPLANTING ..... 9**

**2.9 INDIRECT COST RATES..... 9**

**ARTICLE III. STATE AND FEDERAL FUNDING ..... 10**

**3.1 EXCESS OBLIGATIONS PROHIBITED..... 10**

**3.2 NO DEBT AGAINST THE STATE..... 10**

**3.3 DEBTS AND DELINQUENCIES ..... 10**

**3.4 REFUNDS AND OVERPAYMENTS ..... 10**

**ARTICLE IV. ALLOWABLE COSTS AND AUDIT REQUIREMENTS..... 10**

**4.1 ALLOWABLE COSTS..... 10**

**4.2 AUDITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS..... 11**

**4.3 SUBMISSION OF AUDITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ..... 11**

**ARTICLE V. WARRANTY, AFFIRMATIONS, ASSURANCES AND CERTIFICATIONS..... 12**

**5.1 WARRANTY ..... 12**

**5.2 GENERAL AFFIRMATIONS..... 12**

**5.3 FEDERAL ASSURANCES ..... 12**

**5.4 FEDERAL CERTIFICATIONS ..... 12**

**5.5 STATE ASSURANCES..... 12**

**ARTICLE VI. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY..... 13**

**6.1 OWNERSHIP OF WORK PRODUCT..... 13**

**6.2 GRANTEE’S PRE-EXISTING WORKS ..... 13**

**6.3 THIRD PARTY IP ..... 14**

6.4	AGREEMENTS WITH EMPLOYEES AND SUBCONTRACTORS .....	14
6.5	DELIVERY UPON TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION .....	14
6.6	SURVIVAL.....	14
6.7	SYSTEM AGENCY DATA .....	14
<b>ARTICLE VII. PROPERTY .....</b>		<b>15</b>
7.1	USE OF STATE PROPERTY.....	15
7.2	DAMAGE TO STATE PROPERTY .....	15
7.3	PROPERTY RIGHTS UPON TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION OF CONTRACT .....	15
7.4	EQUIPMENT AND PROPERTY.....	16
<b>ARTICLE VIII. RECORD RETENTION, AUDIT, AND CONFIDENTIALITY.....</b>		<b>16</b>
8.1	RECORD MAINTENANCE AND RETENTION.....	16
8.2	AGENCY’S RIGHT TO AUDIT.....	17
8.3	RESPONSE/COMPLIANCE WITH AUDIT OR INSPECTION FINDINGS .....	17
8.4	STATE AUDITOR’S RIGHT TO AUDIT .....	18
8.5	CONFIDENTIALITY .....	18
<b>ARTICLE IX. GRANT REMEDIES, TERMINATION AND PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES.....</b>		<b>18</b>
9.1	REMEDIES.....	18
9.2	TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE .....	19
9.3	TERMINATION FOR CAUSE .....	19
9.4	GRANTEE RESPONSIBILITY FOR SYSTEM AGENCY’S TERMINATION COSTS ....	19
9.5	INHERENTLY RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES .....	20
9.6	POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.....	20
<b>ARTICLE X. INDEMNITY .....</b>		<b>20</b>
10.1	GENERAL INDEMNITY.....	20
10.2	INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY.....	21
10.3	ADDITIONAL INDEMNITY PROVISIONS .....	21
<b>ARTICLE XI. GENERAL PROVISIONS.....</b>		<b>21</b>
11.1	AMENDMENTS .....	21
11.2	NO QUANTITY GUARANTEES.....	21
11.3	CHILD ABUSE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS .....	22
11.4	CERTIFICATION OF MEETING OR EXCEEDING TOBACCO-FREE WORKPLACE POLICY MINIMUM STANDARDS .....	22
11.5	INSURANCE AND BONDS .....	22

11.6	LIMITATION ON AUTHORITY.....	23
11.7	CHANGE IN LAWS AND COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS.....	23
11.8	SUBCONTRACTORS.....	23
11.9	PERMITTING AND LICENSURE.....	23
11.10	INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR.....	24
11.11	GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE.....	24
11.12	SEVERABILITY.....	24
11.13	SURVIVABILITY.....	24
11.14	FORCE MAJEURE.....	24
11.15	NO IMPLIED WAIVER OF PROVISIONS.....	25
11.16	FUNDING DISCLAIMERS AND LABELING.....	25
11.17	MEDIA RELEASES.....	25
11.18	PROHIBITION ON NON-COMPETE RESTRICTIONS.....	25
11.19	SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY.....	25
11.20	ENTIRE CONTRACT AND MODIFICATION.....	26
11.21	COUNTERPARTS.....	26
11.22	PROPER AUTHORITY.....	26
11.23	E-VERIFY PROGRAM.....	26
11.24	CIVIL RIGHTS.....	26
11.25	ENTERPRISE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT STANDARDS.....	27
11.26	DISCLOSURE OF LITIGATION.....	27
11.27	NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES.....	28
11.28	BINDING EFFECT.....	28

## ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETIVE PROVISIONS

### 1.1 DEFINITIONS

As used in this Grant Agreement, unless a different definition is specified, or the context clearly indicates otherwise, the following terms and conditions have the meanings assigned below:

“Amendment” means a written agreement, signed by the Parties, which documents changes to the Grant Agreement.

“Contract” or “Grant Agreement” means the agreement entered into by the Parties, including the Signature Document, these Uniform Terms and Conditions, along with any attachments and amendments that may be issued by the System Agency.

“Deliverables” means the goods, services, and work product, including all reports and project documentation, required to be provided by Grantee to the System Agency.

“DSHS” means the Department of State Health Services.

“Effective Date” means the date on which the Grant Agreement takes effect.

“Federal Fiscal Year” means the period beginning October 1 and ending September 30 each year, which is the annual accounting period for the United States government.

“GAAP” means Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

“GASB” means the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

“Grantee” means the Party receiving funds under this Grant Agreement. May also be referred to as “subrecipient” or “contractor” in this document.

“HHSC” means the Texas Health and Human Services Commission.

“Health and Human Services” or “HHS” includes HHSC and DSHS.

“Intellectual Property Rights” means the worldwide proprietary rights or interests, including patent, copyright, trade secret, and trademark rights, as such right may be evidenced by or embodied in:

- i. any idea, design, concept, personality right, method, process, technique, apparatus, invention, discovery, or improvement;
- ii. any work of authorship, including any compilation, computer code, website or web page design, literary work, pictorial work, or graphic work;
- iii. any trademark, service mark, trade dress, trade name, branding, or other indicia of source or origin;
- iv. domain name registrations; and
- v. any other proprietary or similar rights. The Intellectual Property Rights of a Party include all worldwide proprietary rights or interests that the Party may have acquired by assignment, by exclusive license, or by license with the right to grant sublicenses.

“Parties” means the System Agency and Grantee, collectively.

“Party” means either the System Agency or Grantee, individually.

“Project” means specific activities of the Grantee that are supported by funds provided under this Grant Agreement.

“Signature Document” means the document executed by all Parties for this Grant Agreement.

“Solicitation,” “Funding Announcement” or “Request for Applications (RFA)” means the document (including all exhibits, attachments, and published addenda), issued by the System Agency under which applications for grant funds were requested, which is incorporated by reference in the Grant Agreement for all purposes in its entirety.

“Solicitation Response” or “Application” means Grantee’s full and complete Solicitation response (including any attachments and addenda), which is incorporated by reference in the Grant Agreement for all purposes in its entirety.

“State Fiscal Year” means the period beginning September 1 and ending August 31 each year, which is the annual accounting period for the State of Texas.

“State of Texas *Textravel*” means the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts’ website relative to travel reimbursements under this Contract, if any.

“Statement of Work” means the description of activities Grantee must perform to complete the Project, as specified in the Grant Agreement, and as may be amended.

“System Agency” means HHSC or DSHS, as applicable.

“Work Product” means any and all works, including work papers, notes, materials, approaches, designs, specifications, systems, innovations, improvements, inventions, software, programs, source code, documentation, training materials, audio or audiovisual recordings, methodologies, concepts, studies, reports, whether finished or unfinished, and whether or not included in the deliverables, that are developed, produced, generated or provided by Grantee in connection with Grantee’s performance of its duties under the Grant Agreement or through use of any funding provided under this Grant Agreement.

“Texas Grant Management Standards” or “TxGMS” means uniform grant and contract administration procedures, developed under the authority of Chapter 783 of the Texas Government Code, to promote the efficient use of public funds in local government and in programs requiring cooperation among local, state, and federal agencies. Under this Grant Agreement, TxGMS applies to Grantee except as otherwise provided by applicable law or directed by System Agency. Additionally, except as otherwise provided by applicable law, in the event of a conflict between TxGMS and applicable federal or state law, federal law prevails over state law and state law prevails over TxGMS.

## 1.2 INTERPRETIVE PROVISIONS

- A. The meanings of defined terms include the singular and plural forms.
- B. The words “hereof,” “herein,” “hereunder,” and similar words refer to this Grant Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision, section, attachment, or schedule of this Grant Agreement unless otherwise specified.
- C. The term “including” is not limiting and means “including without limitation” and, unless otherwise expressly provided in this Grant Agreement, (i) references to contracts (including this Grant Agreement) and other contractual instruments shall be deemed to include all subsequent Amendments and other modifications, but only to the extent that such Amendments and other modifications are not prohibited by the terms of this Grant Agreement, and (ii) references to any statute or regulation are to be construed as including all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending, replacing, supplementing, or interpreting the statute or regulation.

- D. Any references to agreements, contracts, statutes, or administrative rules or regulations in the Grant Agreement are references to these documents as amended, modified, or supplemented during the term of the Grant Agreement.
- E. The captions and headings of this Grant Agreement are for convenience of reference only and do not affect the interpretation of this Grant Agreement.
- F. All attachments, including those incorporated by reference, and any Amendments are considered part of the terms of this Grant Agreement.
- G. This Grant Agreement may use several different limitations, regulations, or policies to regulate the same or similar matters. All such limitations, regulations, and policies are cumulative.
- H. Unless otherwise expressly provided, reference to any action of the System Agency or by the System Agency by way of consent, approval, or waiver will be deemed modified by the phrase “in its sole discretion.”
- I. Time is of the essence in this Grant Agreement.
- J. Prior to execution of the Grant Agreement, Grantee must notify System Agency’s designated contact in writing of any ambiguity, conflict, discrepancy, omission, or other error. If Grantee fails to notify the System Agency designated contact of any ambiguity, conflict, discrepancy, omission, or other error in the Grant Agreement prior to Grantee’s execution of the Grant Agreement, Grantee:
  - i. Shall have waived any claim of error or ambiguity in the Grant Agreement; and
  - ii. Shall not contest the interpretation by the System Agency of such provision(s).
 No grantee will be entitled to additional reimbursement, relief, or time by reason of any ambiguity, conflict, discrepancy, exclusionary specification, omission, or other error or its later correction.

**ARTICLE II. PAYMENT PROVISIONS**

**2.1 PROMPT PAYMENT**

Payment shall be made in accordance with Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code, commonly known as the Texas Prompt Payment Act. Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code shall govern remittance of payment and remedies for late payment and non-payment.

**2.2 TAXES**

Grantee represents and warrants that it shall pay all taxes or similar amounts resulting from the Grant Agreement, including, but not limited to, any federal, State, or local income, sales or excise taxes of Grantee or its employees. System Agency shall not be liable for any taxes resulting from the Grant Agreement.

**2.3 ANCILLARY AND TRAVEL EXPENSES**

- A. Except as otherwise provided in the Grant Agreement, no ancillary expenses incurred by the Grantee in connection with its provision of the services or deliverables will be reimbursed by the System Agency. Ancillary expenses include, but are not limited to, costs associated with transportation, delivery, and insurance for each deliverable.
- B. Except as otherwise provided in the Grant Agreement, when the reimbursement of travel expenses is authorized by the Grant Agreement, all such expenses will be reimbursed in accordance with the rates set by the Texas Comptroller’s *Textravel* guidelines, which can currently be accessed at: <https://fmx.cpa.texas.gov/fmx/travel/textravel/>

#### **2.4 BILLING**

Unless otherwise provided in the Grant Agreement, Grantee shall bill the System Agency in accordance with the Grant Agreement. Unless otherwise specified in the Grant Agreement, Grantee shall submit requests for reimbursement or payment monthly by the last business day of the month following the month in which expenses were incurred or services provided. Grantee shall maintain all documentation that substantiates invoices and make the documentation available to the System Agency upon request.

#### **2.5 USE OF FUNDS**

Grantee shall expend funds under this Grant Agreement only for approved services and for reasonable and allowable expenses directly related to those services.

#### **2.6 USE FOR MATCH PROHIBITED**

Grantee shall not use funds provided under this Grant Agreement for matching purposes in securing other funding without the written approval of the System Agency.

#### **2.7 PROGRAM INCOME**

Program income refers to gross income directly generated by a supporting activity during the period of performance. Unless otherwise required under the Grant Agreement, Grantee shall use Program Income, as provided in TxGMS, to further the Project, and Grantee shall spend the Program Income on the Project. Grantee shall identify and report Program Income in accordance with the Grant Agreement, applicable law, and any programmatic guidance. Grantee shall expend Program Income during the Grant Agreement term, when earned, and may not carry Program Income forward to any succeeding term. Grantee shall refund Program Income to the System Agency if the Program Income is not expended in the term in which it is earned. The System Agency may base future funding levels, in part, upon Grantee's proficiency in identifying, billing, collecting, and reporting Program Income, and in using Program Income for the purposes and under the conditions specified in this Grant Agreement.

#### **2.8 NONSUPPLANTING**

Grant funds must be used to supplement existing, new or corresponding programming and related activities. Grant funds may not be used to supplant (replace) existing funds that have been appropriated, allocated, or disbursed for the same purpose. System Agency may conduct Grant monitoring or audits may be conducted to review, among other things, Grantee's compliance with this provision.

#### **2.9 INDIRECT COST RATES**

The System Agency may acknowledge an indirect cost rate for Grantees that is utilized for all applicable Grant Agreements. For subrecipients receiving federal funds, indirect cost rates will be determined in accordance with applicable law including, but not limited to, 2 CFR 200.414(f). For recipients receiving state funds, indirect costs will be determined in accordance with applicable law including, but not limited to, TxGMS. Grantees funded with blended federal and state funding will be subject to both state and federal requirements when determining indirect costs. In the event of a conflict between TxGMS and applicable federal law or regulation, the provisions of federal law or regulation will apply. Grantee will provide any necessary financial documents to determine the indirect cost rate in accordance with the Uniform Grant Guidance (UGG) and TxGMS.

## **ARTICLE III. STATE AND FEDERAL FUNDING**

### **3.1 EXCESS OBLIGATIONS PROHIBITED**

This Grant Agreement is subject to termination or cancellation, without penalty to System Agency, either in whole or in part, subject to the availability and actual receipt by System Agency of state or federal funds. System Agency is a state agency whose authority and appropriations are subject to actions of the Texas Legislature. If System Agency becomes subject to a legislative change, revocation of statutory authority, or lack of appropriated funds that would render either System Agency's or Grantee's delivery or performance under the Grant Agreement impossible or unnecessary, the Grant Agreement will be terminated or cancelled and be deemed null and void. In the event of a termination or cancellation under this Section, System Agency will not be liable to Grantee for any damages that are caused or associated with such termination or cancellation, and System Agency will not be required to give prior notice. Additionally, System Agency will not be liable to Grantee for any remaining unpaid funds under this Grant Agreement at time of termination.

### **3.2 NO DEBT AGAINST THE STATE**

This Grant Agreement will not be construed as creating any debt by or on behalf of the State of Texas.

### **3.3 DEBTS AND DELINQUENCIES**

Grantee agrees that any payments due under the Grant Agreement shall be directly applied towards eliminating any debt or delinquency it has to the State of Texas including, but not limited to, delinquent taxes, delinquent student loan payments, and delinquent child support during the entirety of the Grant Agreement term.

### **3.4 REFUNDS AND OVERPAYMENTS**

- A. At its sole discretion, the System Agency may (i) withhold all or part of any payments to Grantee to offset overpayments, unallowable or ineligible costs made to the Grantee, or if any required financial status report(s) is not submitted by the due date(s); or (ii) require Grantee to promptly refund or credit - within thirty (30) calendar days of written notice – to System Agency any funds erroneously paid by System Agency which are not expressly authorized under the Grant Agreement.
- B. "Overpayments" as used in this Section include payments (i) made by the System Agency that exceed the maximum allowable rates; (ii) that are not allowed under applicable laws, rules, or regulations; or (iii) that are otherwise inconsistent with this Grant Agreement, including any unapproved expenditures. Grantee understands and agrees that it shall be liable to the System Agency for any costs disallowed pursuant to financial and compliance audit(s) of funds received under this Grant Agreement. Grantee further understands and agrees that reimbursement of such disallowed costs shall be paid by Grantee from funds which were not provided or otherwise made available to Grantee under this Grant Agreement.

## **ARTICLE IV. ALLOWABLE COSTS AND AUDIT REQUIREMENTS**

### **4.1 ALLOWABLE COSTS**

- A. Allowable Costs are restricted to costs that are authorized under Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards (TxGMS) and applicable state and federal rules and laws. This Grant Agreement is subject to all applicable requirements of TxGMS, including the

criteria for Allowable Costs. Additional federal requirements apply if this Grant Agreement is funded, in whole or in part, with federal funds.

- B. System Agency will reimburse Grantee for actual, allowable, and allocable costs incurred by Grantee in performing the Project, provided the costs are sufficiently documented. Grantee must have incurred a cost prior to claiming reimbursement and within the applicable term to be eligible for reimbursement under this Grant Agreement. At its sole discretion, the System Agency will determine whether costs submitted by Grantee are allowable and eligible for reimbursement. The System Agency may take repayment (recoup) from remaining funds available under this Grant Agreement in amounts necessary to fulfill Grantee's repayment obligations. Grantee and all payments received by Grantee under this Grant Agreement are subject to applicable cost principles, audit requirements, and administrative requirements including applicable provisions under 2 CFR 200, 48 CFR Part 31, and TxGMS.
- C. OMB Circulars will be applied with the modifications prescribed by TxGMS with effect given to whichever provision imposes the more stringent requirement in the event of a conflict.

#### 4.2 AUDITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

##### A. Audits

- i. Grantee understands and agrees that Grantee is subject to any and all applicable audit requirements found in state or federal law or regulation or added by this Grant Agreement
- ii. HHS Single Audit Unit will notify Grantee to complete the Single Audit Determination Form. If Grantee fails to complete the form within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of notice, Grantee may be subject to sanctions and remedies for non-compliance.
- iii. If Grantee, within Grantee's fiscal year, expends at least SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$750,000) in federal funds awarded, Grantee shall have a single audit or program-specific audit in accordance with 2 CFR 200. The federal threshold amount includes federal funds passed through by way of state agency awards.
- iv. If Grantee, within Grantee's fiscal year, expends at least SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$750,000) in state funds awarded, Grantee shall have a single audit or program-specific audit in accordance with TxGMS. The audit must be conducted by an independent certified public accountant and in accordance with 2 CFR 200, Government Auditing Standards, and TxGMS.
- v. For-profit Grantees whose expenditures meet or exceed the federal or state expenditure thresholds stated above shall follow the guidelines in 2 CFR 200 or TxGMS, as applicable, for their program-specific audits.
- vi. Each Grantee required to obtain a single audit must competitively re-procure single audit services once every six years. Grantee shall procure audit services in compliance with this section, state procurement procedures, as well as with applicable provisions of 2 CFR 200 and TxGMS.

##### B. Financial Statements.

Each Grantee that does not meet the expenditure threshold for a single audit or program-specific audit, must provide financial statements for the audit period.

#### 4.3 SUBMISSION OF AUDITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

##### A. Audits.

Due the earlier of 30 days after receipt of the independent certified public accountant's

report or nine months after the end of the fiscal year, Grantee shall submit one electronic copy of the single audit or program-specific audit to the System Agency via:

- i. HHS portal at <https://hhsportal.hhs.state.tx.us/heartwebextr/hhscSau> or,
- ii. Email to: [single\\_audit\\_report@hhsc.state.tx.us](mailto:single_audit_report@hhsc.state.tx.us).

**B. Financial Statements.**

Due no later than nine months after the Grantee's fiscal year-end, Grantees not required to submit an audit, shall submit one electronic copy of their financial statements via:

- i. HHS portal at <https://hhsportal.hhs.state.tx.us/heartwebextr/hhscSau>; or,
- ii. Email to: [single\\_audit\\_report@hhsc.state.tx.us](mailto:single_audit_report@hhsc.state.tx.us).

**ARTICLE V. WARRANTY, AFFIRMATIONS, ASSURANCES AND CERTIFICATIONS**

**5.1 WARRANTY**

Grantee warrants that all work under this Grant Agreement shall be completed in a manner consistent with standards under the terms of this Grant Agreement, in the applicable trade, profession, or industry; shall conform to or exceed the specifications set forth in the Grant Agreement; and all deliverables shall be fit for ordinary use, of good quality, and with no material defects. If System Agency, in its sole discretion, determines Grantee has failed to complete work timely or to perform satisfactorily under conditions required by this Grant Agreement, the System Agency may require Grantee, at its sole expense, to:

- i. Repair or replace all defective or damaged work;
- ii. Refund any payment Grantee received from System Agency for all defective or damaged work and, in conjunction therewith, require Grantee to accept the return of such work; and,
- iii. Take necessary action to ensure that Grantee's future performance and work conform to the Grant Agreement requirements.

**5.2 GENERAL AFFIRMATIONS**

Grantee certifies that, to the extent affirmations are incorporated into the Grant Agreement, the Grantee has reviewed the affirmations and that Grantee is in compliance with all requirements.

**5.3 FEDERAL ASSURANCES**

Grantee further certifies that, to the extent federal assurances are incorporated into the Grant Agreement, the Grantee has reviewed the federal assurances and that Grantee is in compliance with all requirements.

**5.4 FEDERAL CERTIFICATIONS**

Grantee further certifies that, to the extent federal certifications are incorporated into the Grant Agreement, the Grantee has reviewed the federal certifications and that Grantee is in compliance with all requirements. In addition, Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with all applicable federal laws, rules, and regulations, as they may pertain to this Grant Agreement.

**5.5 STATE ASSURANCES**

Except to the extent of any conflict under applicable law or requirements or guidelines of any federal awarding agency from which funding for this Grant Agreement originated, the Grantee must comply with the applicable state assurances included within the TxGMS which are incorporated here by reference.

## ARTICLE VI. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

### 6.1 OWNERSHIP OF WORK PRODUCT

- A. All right, title, and interest in the Work Product, including all Intellectual Property Rights therein, is exclusively owned by System Agency. Grantee and Grantee's employees will have no rights in or ownership of the Work Product or any other property of System Agency.
- B. Any and all Work Product that is copyrightable under United States copyright law is deemed to be "work made for hire" owned by System Agency, as provided by Title 17 of the United States Code. To the extent that Work Product does not qualify as a "work made for hire" under applicable federal law, Grantee hereby irrevocably assigns and transfers to System Agency, its successors and assigns, the entire right, title, and interest in and to the Work Product, including any and all Intellectual Property Rights embodied therein or associated therewith, and in and to all works based upon, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product, and in and to all income, royalties, damages, claims and payments now or hereafter due or payable with respect thereto, and in and to all causes of action, either in law or in equity for past, present or future infringement based on the copyrights, and in and to all rights corresponding to the foregoing.
- C. Grantee agrees to execute all papers and to perform such other acts as System Agency may deem necessary to secure for System Agency or its designee the rights herein assigned.
- D. In the event that Grantee has any rights in and to the Work Product that cannot be assigned to System Agency, Grantee hereby grants to System Agency an exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free, transferable, irrevocable, and perpetual license, with the right to sublicense, to reproduce, distribute, modify, create derivative works of, publicly perform and publicly display, make, have made, use, sell and offer for sale the Work Product and any products developed by practicing such rights.
- E. The foregoing does not apply to Incorporated Pre-existing Works or Third Party IP that are incorporated in the Work Product by Grantee. Grantee shall provide System Agency access during normal business hours to all Grantee materials, premises, and computer files containing the Work Product.

### 6.2 GRANTEE'S PRE-EXISTING WORKS

- A. To the extent that Grantee incorporates into the Work Product any works of Grantee that were created by Grantee or that Grantee acquired rights in prior to the Effective Date of this Grant Agreement ("**Incorporated Pre-existing Works**"), Grantee retains ownership of such Incorporated Pre-existing Works.
- B. Grantee hereby grants to System Agency an irrevocable, perpetual, non-exclusive, royalty-free, transferable, worldwide right and license, with the right to sublicense, to use, reproduce, modify, copy, create derivative works of, publish, publicly perform and display, sell, offer to sell, make and have made, the Incorporated Pre-existing Works, in any medium, with or without the associated Work Product.
- C. Grantee represents, warrants, and covenants to System Agency that Grantee has all necessary right and authority to grant the foregoing license in the Incorporated Pre-existing Works to System Agency.

**6.3 THIRD PARTY IP**

- A. To the extent that any Third Party IP is included or incorporated in the Work Product by Grantee, Grantee hereby grants to System Agency, or shall obtain from the applicable third party for System Agency's benefit, the irrevocable, perpetual, non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free right and license, for System Agency's internal business or governmental purposes only, to use, reproduce, display, perform, distribute copies of, and prepare derivative works based upon such Third Party IP and any derivative works thereof embodied in or delivered to System Agency in conjunction with the Work Product, and to authorize others to do any or all of the foregoing.
- B. Grantee shall obtain System Agency's advance written approval prior to incorporating any Third Party IP into the Work Product, and Grantee shall notify System Agency on delivery of the Work Product if such materials include any Third Party IP.
- C. Grantee shall provide System Agency all supporting documentation demonstrating Grantee's compliance with this Section 6.3, including without limitation documentation indicating a third party's written approval for Grantee to use any Third Party IP that may be incorporated in the Work Product.

**6.4 AGREEMENTS WITH EMPLOYEES AND SUBCONTRACTORS**

Grantee shall have written, binding agreements with its employees and subcontractors that include provisions sufficient to give effect to and enable Grantee's compliance with Grantee's obligations under this Article VI, Intellectual Property.

**6.5 DELIVERY UPON TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION**

No later than the first calendar day after the termination or expiration of the Grant Agreement or upon System Agency's request, Grantee shall deliver to System Agency all completed, or partially completed, Work Product, including any Incorporated Pre-existing Works, and any and all versions thereof. Grantee's failure to timely deliver such Work Product is a material breach of the Grant Agreement. Grantee will not retain any copies of the Work Product or any documentation or other products or results of Grantee's activities under the Grant Agreement without the prior written consent of System Agency.

**6.6 SURVIVAL**

The provisions and obligations of this Article survive any termination or expiration of the Grant Agreement.

**6.7 SYSTEM AGENCY DATA**

- A. As between the Parties, all data and information acquired, accessed, or made available to Grantee by, through, or on behalf of System Agency or System Agency contractors, including all electronic data generated, processed, transmitted, or stored by Grantee in the course of providing data processing services in connection with Grantee's performance hereunder (the "System Agency Data"), is owned solely by System Agency.
- B. Grantee has no right or license to use, analyze, aggregate, transmit, create derivatives of, copy, disclose, or process the System Agency Data except as required for Grantee to fulfill its obligations under the Grant Agreement or as authorized in advance in writing by System Agency.
- C. For the avoidance of doubt, Grantee is expressly prohibited from using, and from permitting any third party to use, System Agency Data for marketing, research, or other non-governmental or commercial purposes, without the prior written consent of System Agency.
- D. Grantee shall make System Agency Data available to System Agency, including to

System Agency's designated vendors, as directed in writing by System Agency. The foregoing shall be at no cost to System Agency.

- E. Furthermore, the proprietary nature of Grantee's systems that process, store, collect, and/or transmit the System Agency Data shall not excuse Grantee's performance of its obligations hereunder.

## **ARTICLE VII. PROPERTY**

### **7.1 USE OF STATE PROPERTY**

- A. Grantee is prohibited from using State Property for any purpose other than performing Services authorized under the Grant Agreement.
- B. State Property includes, but is not limited to, System Agency's office space, identification badges, System Agency information technology equipment and networks (e.g., laptops, portable printers, cell phones, iPads or tablets, external hard drives, data storage devices, any System Agency-issued software, and the System Agency Virtual Private Network (VPN client)), and any other resources of System Agency.
- C. Grantee shall not remove State Property from the continental United States. In addition, Grantee may not use any computing device to access System Agency's network or e-mail while outside of the continental United States.
- D. Grantee shall not perform any maintenance services on State Property unless the Grant Agreement expressly authorizes such Services.
- E. During the time that State Property is in the possession of Grantee, Grantee shall be responsible for:
  - i. all repair and replacement charges incurred by State Agency that are associated with loss of State Property or damage beyond normal wear and tear, and
  - ii. all charges attributable to Grantee's use of State Property that exceeds the Grant Agreement scope. Grantee shall fully reimburse such charges to System Agency within ten (10) calendar days of Grantee's receipt of System Agency's notice of amount due. Use of State Property for a purpose not authorized by the Grant Agreement shall constitute breach of contract and may result in termination of the Grant Agreement and the pursuit of other remedies available to System Agency under contract, at law, or in equity.

### **7.2 DAMAGE TO STATE PROPERTY**

- A. In the event of loss, destruction, or damage to any System Agency or State of Texas owned, leased, or occupied property or equipment by Grantee or Grantee's employees, agents, Subcontractors, or suppliers, Grantee shall be liable to System Agency and the State of Texas for the full cost of repair, reconstruction, or replacement of the lost, destroyed, or damaged property.
- B. Grantee shall notify System Agency of the loss, destruction, or damage of equipment or property within one (1) business day. Grantee shall reimburse System Agency and the State of Texas for such property damage within ten (10) calendar days after Grantee's receipt of System Agency's notice of amount due.

### **7.3 PROPERTY RIGHTS UPON TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION OF CONTRACT**

In the event the Grant Agreement is terminated for any reason or expires, State Property remains the property of the System Agency and must be returned to the System Agency by the earlier of the end date of the Grant Agreement or upon System Agency's request.

#### 7.4 EQUIPMENT AND PROPERTY

- A. The Grantee must ensure equipment with a per-unit cost of \$5,000 or greater purchased with grant funds under this award is used solely for the purpose of this Grant or is properly pro-rated for use under this Grant. Grantee must have control systems to prevent loss, damage, or theft of property funded under this Grant. Grantee shall maintain equipment management and inventory procedures for equipment, whether acquired in part or whole with grant funds, until disposition occurs.
- B. When equipment acquired by Grantee under this Grant Agreement is no longer needed for the original project or for other activities currently supported by System Agency, the Grantee must properly dispose of the equipment pursuant to 2 CFR and/or TxGMS, as applicable. Upon termination of this Grant Agreement, use and disposal of equipment by the Grantee shall conform with TxGMS requirements.
- C. Grantee shall initiate the purchase of all equipment approved in writing by the System Agency in accordance with the schedule approved by System Agency, as applicable. Failure to timely initiate the purchase of equipment may result in the loss of availability of funds for the purchase of equipment. Requests to purchase previously approved equipment after the first quarter in the Grant Agreement must be submitted to the assigned System Agency contract manager.
- D. Controlled Assets include firearms, regardless of the acquisition cost, and the following assets with an acquisition cost of \$500 or more, but less than \$5,000: desktop and laptop computers (including notebooks, tablets and similar devices), non-portable printers and copiers, emergency management equipment, communication devices and systems, medical and laboratory equipment, and media equipment. Controlled Assets are considered supplies.
- E. System Agency funds must not be used to purchase buildings or real property without prior written approval from System Agency. Any costs related to the initial acquisition of the buildings or real property are not allowable without written pre-approval.

### ARTICLE VIII. RECORD RETENTION, AUDIT, AND CONFIDENTIALITY

#### 8.1 RECORD MAINTENANCE AND RETENTION

- A. Grantee shall keep and maintain under GAAP or GASB, as applicable, full, true, and complete records necessary to fully disclose to the System Agency, the Texas State Auditor's Office, the United States Government, and their authorized representatives all information required to determine compliance with the terms and conditions of this Grant Agreement and all state and federal rules, regulations, and statutes. Grantee shall ensure these same requirements are included in all subcontracts.
- B. Grantee shall maintain and retain legible copies of this Grant Agreement and all records relating to the performance of the Grant Agreement, including supporting fiscal documents adequate to ensure that claims for grant funds are in accordance with applicable State of Texas requirements. These records shall be maintained and retained by the Grantee for a minimum of seven (7) years after the Grant Agreement expiration date or seven (7) years after all audits, claims, litigation, or disputes involving the Grant Agreement are resolved, whichever is later. Grantee shall ensure these same requirements are included in all subcontracts.

## 8.2 AGENCY'S RIGHT TO AUDIT

- A. Grantee shall make available at reasonable times and upon reasonable notice, and for reasonable periods, work papers, reports, books, records, supporting documents kept current by Grantee pertaining to the Grant Agreement for purposes of inspecting, monitoring, auditing, or evaluating by System Agency and the State of Texas. Grantee shall ensure these same requirements are included in all subcontracts.
- B. In addition to any right of access arising by operation of law, Grantee and any of Grantee's affiliate or subsidiary organizations, or Subcontractors shall permit the System Agency or any of its duly authorized representatives, as well as duly authorized federal, state or local authorities, unrestricted access to and the right to examine any site where business is conducted or services are performed, and all records, which includes but is not limited to financial, client and patient records, books, papers or documents related to this Grant Agreement. Grantee shall permit the System Agency or any of its duly authorized federal, state, or local authorities unrestricted access to and the right to examine all external contracts and or pricing models or methodologies related to the Grant Agreement. Grantee shall ensure these same requirements are included in all subcontracts. If the Grant Agreement includes federal funds, federal agencies that shall have a right of access to records as described in this section include: the federal agency providing the funds, the Comptroller General of the United States, the General Accounting Office, the Office of the Inspector General, and any of their authorized representatives. In addition, agencies of the State of Texas that shall have a right of access to records as described in this section include: the System Agency, HHS's contracted examiners, the State Auditor's Office, the Office of the Texas Attorney General, and any successor agencies. Each of these entities may be a duly authorized authority.
- C. If deemed necessary by the System Agency or any duly authorized authority, for the purpose of oversight, including, but not limited to, reviews, inspections, audits and investigations, Grantee shall produce original documents related to this Grant Agreement.
- D. The System Agency and any duly authorized authority shall have the right to audit billings both before and after payment, and all documentation that substantiates the billings and payments related to the Grant Agreement, including those related to a Subcontractor.
- E. Grantee shall include the System Agency's and any of its duly authorized representatives', as well as duly authorized federal, state, or local authorities, unrestricted right of access to, and examination of, sites and information related to this Grant Agreement in any Subcontract it awards.

## 8.3 RESPONSE/COMPLIANCE WITH AUDIT OR INSPECTION FINDINGS

- A. Grantee must act to ensure its and its Subcontractors' compliance with all corrections necessary to address any finding of noncompliance with any law, regulation, audit requirement, or generally accepted accounting principle, or any other deficiency identified in any audit, review, inspection or investigation of the Grant Agreement and the services and Deliverables provided. Any such correction will be at Grantee's or its Subcontractor's sole expense. Whether Grantee's action corrects the noncompliance shall be solely the decision of the System Agency.
- B. As part of the services, Grantee must provide to HHS upon request a copy of those portions of Grantee's and its Subcontractors' internal audit reports relating to the services and Deliverables provided to the State under the Grant Agreement.

- C. Grantee shall include the requirement to provide to System Agency (and any of its duly authorized federal, state, or local authorities) internal audit reports related to this Grant Agreement in any Subcontract it awards. Upon request by System Agency, Grantee shall enforce this requirement against its Subcontractor. Further, Grantee shall include in any Subcontract it awards a requirement that all Subcontractor Subcontracts must also include these provisions.

#### **8.4 STATE AUDITOR'S RIGHT TO AUDIT**

The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the state directly under the Grant Agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under the Grant Agreement. The acceptance of funds directly under the Grant Agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under the Grant Agreement acts as acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the legislative audit committee, an entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the state auditor must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit. Grantee shall ensure the authority to audit funds received indirectly by subcontractors through the contract and the requirement to cooperate is included in any subcontract it awards.

#### **8.5 CONFIDENTIALITY**

Grantee shall maintain as confidential and shall not disclose to third parties without System Agency's prior written consent, any System Agency information including but not limited to System Agency's business activities, practices, systems, conditions and services. This Article VIII will survive termination or expiration of this Grant Agreement. Further, the obligations of Grantee under this Article VIII will survive termination or expiration of this Grant Agreement. This requirement must be included in all subcontracts awarded by Grantee.

### **ARTICLE IX. GRANT REMEDIES, TERMINATION AND PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES**

#### **9.1 REMEDIES**

- A. To ensure Grantee's full performance of the Grant Agreement and compliance with applicable law, System Agency reserves the right to hold Grantee accountable for breach of contract or substandard performance and may take remedial or corrective actions, including, but not limited to the following:
  - i. temporarily withholding cash disbursements or reimbursements pending correction of the deficiency;
  - ii. disallowing or denying use of funds for the activity or action deemed not to be in compliance;
  - iii. disallowing claims for reimbursement that may require a partial or whole return of previous payments or reimbursements;
  - iv. suspending all or part of the Grant Agreement;
  - v. requiring the Grantee to take specific actions in order to remain in compliance with the Grant Agreement;
  - vi. recouping payments made by the System Agency to the Grantee found to be in error;
  - vii. suspending, limiting, or placing conditions on the Grantee's continued performance of the Project;
  - viii. prohibiting the Grantee from receiving additional funds for other grant programs administered by the System Agency until satisfactory compliance resolution is

- obtained;
  - ix. withholding release of new grant agreements; and
  - x. imposing any other remedies, sanctions or penalties authorized under this Grant Agreement or permitted by federal or state statute, law, regulation or rule.
- B. Unless expressly authorized by System Agency, Grantee may not be entitled to reimbursement for expenses incurred while the Grant Agreement is suspended.
- C. No action taken by System Agency in exercising remedies or imposing sanctions will constitute or operate as a waiver of any other rights or remedies available to System Agency under the Grant Agreement or pursuant to law. Additionally, no action taken by System Agency in exercising remedies or imposing sanctions will constitute or operate as an acceptance, waiver, or cure of Grantee's breach. Unless expressly authorized by System Agency, Grantee may not be entitled to reimbursement for expenses incurred while the Grant Agreement is suspended or after termination.

#### 9.2 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

The System Agency may terminate the Grant Agreement, in whole or in part, at any time when, in its sole discretion, the System Agency determines that termination is in the best interests of the State of Texas. The termination will be effective on the date specified in the System Agency's notice of termination.

#### 9.3 TERMINATION FOR CAUSE

- A. Except as otherwise provided by the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, or any successor law, the System Agency may terminate the Grant Agreement, in whole or in part, upon either of the following conditions:
- i. Material Breach**  
The System Agency may terminate the Grant Agreement, in whole or in part, if the System Agency determines, in its sole discretion, that Grantee has materially breached the Grant Agreement or has failed to adhere to any laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction, whether or not such violation prevents or substantially impairs performance of Grantee's duties under the Grant Agreement. Grantee's misrepresentation in any aspect including, but not limited to, of Grantee's Solicitation Application, if any, or Grantee's addition to the SAM exclusion list (identification in SAM as an excluded entity) may also constitute a material breach of the Grant Agreement.
  - ii. Failure to Maintain Financial Viability**  
The System Agency may terminate the Grant Agreement if the System Agency, in its sole discretion, determines that Grantee no longer maintains the financial viability required to complete the services and deliverables, or otherwise fully perform its responsibilities under the Grant Agreement.
- B. System Agency will specify the effective date of such termination in the notice to Grantee. If no effective date is specified, the Grant Agreement will terminate on the date of the notification.

#### 9.4 GRANTEE RESPONSIBILITY FOR SYSTEM AGENCY'S TERMINATION COSTS

If the System Agency terminates the Grant Agreement for cause, the Grantee shall be responsible to the System Agency for all costs incurred by the System Agency and the State of Texas to replace the Grantee. These costs include, but are not limited to, the costs of procuring a substitute grantee and the cost of any claim or litigation attributable to Grantee's failure to perform any work in accordance with the terms of the Grant Agreement.

## 9.5 INHERENTLY RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES

Grantee may not use grant funding to engage in inherently religious activities, such as proselytizing, scripture study, or worship. Grantees may engage in inherently religious activities; however, these activities must be separate in time or location from the grant-funded program. Moreover, grantees must not compel program beneficiaries to participate in inherently religious activities. These requirements apply to all grantees, not just faith-based organizations.

## 9.6 POLITICAL ACTIVITIES

Grant funds cannot be used for the following activities:

- A. Grantees and their relevant sub-grantees or subcontractors are prohibited from using grant funds directly or indirectly for political purposes, including lobbying, advocating for legislation, campaigning for, endorsing, contributing to, or otherwise supporting political candidates or parties, and voter registration campaigns. Grantees may use private, or non-System Agency money or contributions for political purposes but may not charge to, or be reimbursed from, System Agency contracts or grants for the costs of such activities.
- B. Grant-funded employees may not use official authority or influence to achieve any political purpose and grant funds cannot be used for the salary, benefits, or any other compensation of an elected official.
- C. Grant funds may not be used to employ, in any capacity, a person who is required by Chapter 305 of the Texas Government Code to register as a lobbyist. Additionally, grant funds cannot be used to pay membership dues to an organization that partially or wholly pays the salary of a person who is required by Chapter 305 of the Texas Government Code to register as a lobbyist.
- D. As applicable, Grantee will comply with 31 USC § 1352, relating to the limitation on use of appropriated funds to influence certain Federal contracting and financial transactions.

## ARTICLE X. INDEMNITY

### 10.1 GENERAL INDEMNITY

- A. **GRANTEE SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OF TEXAS AND SYSTEM AGENCY, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEYS' FEES, AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF GRANTEE OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE GRANT AGREEMENT AND ANY PURCHASE ORDERS ISSUED UNDER THE GRANT AGREEMENT.**
- B. **THIS PARAGRAPH IS NOT INTENDED TO AND WILL NOT BE CONSTRUED TO REQUIRE GRANTEE TO INDEMNIFY OR HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OR THE SYSTEM AGENCY FOR ANY CLAIMS OR LIABILITIES RESULTING FROM THE NEGLIGENT ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF THE SYSTEM AGENCY OR ITS EMPLOYEES.**
- C. **FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, SYSTEM AGENCY SHALL NOT INDEMNIFY GRANTEE OR ANY OTHER ENTITY UNDER THE GRANT**

**AGREEMENT.**

**10.2 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

GRANTEE SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD HARMLESS THE SYSTEM AGENCY AND THE STATE OF TEXAS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, VIOLATIONS, MISAPPROPRIATIONS, OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY PATENT, TRADEMARK, COPYRIGHT, TRADE SECRET, OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AND/OR OTHER INTANGIBLE PROPERTY, PUBLICITY OR PRIVACY RIGHTS, AND/OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING FROM:

- i. THE PERFORMANCE OR ACTIONS OF GRANTEE PURSUANT TO THIS GRANT AGREEMENT;**
- ii. ANY DELIVERABLE, WORK PRODUCT, CONFIGURED SERVICE OR OTHER SERVICE PROVIDED HEREUNDER; AND/OR**
- iii. SYSTEM AGENCY'S AND/OR GRANTEE'S USE OF OR ACQUISITION OF ANY REQUESTED SERVICES OR OTHER ITEMS PROVIDED TO SYSTEM AGENCY BY GRANTEE OR OTHERWISE TO WHICH SYSTEM AGENCY HAS ACCESS AS A RESULT OF GRANTEE'S PERFORMANCE UNDER THE GRANT AGREEMENT.**

**10.3 ADDITIONAL INDEMNITY PROVISIONS**

- A. GRANTEE AND SYSTEM AGENCY AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY INDEMNITY CLAIM. GRANTEE SHALL BE LIABLE TO PAY ALL COSTS OF DEFENSE, INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES.**
- B. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY THE GRANTEE WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND GRANTEE MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL.**
- C. GRANTEE SHALL REIMBURSE SYSTEM AGENCY AND THE STATE OF TEXAS FOR ANY CLAIMS, DAMAGES, COSTS, EXPENSES OR OTHER AMOUNTS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COURT COSTS, ARISING FROM ANY SUCH CLAIM. IF THE SYSTEM AGENCY DETERMINES THAT A CONFLICT EXISTS BETWEEN ITS INTERESTS AND THOSE OF GRANTEE OR IF SYSTEM AGENCY IS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW TO SELECT SEPARATE COUNSEL, SYSTEM AGENCY WILL BE PERMITTED TO SELECT SEPARATE COUNSEL AND GRANTEE SHALL PAY ALL REASONABLE COSTS OF SYSTEM AGENCY'S COUNSEL.**

**ARTICLE XI. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**11.1 AMENDMENTS**

Except as otherwise expressly provided, the Grant Agreement may only be amended by a written Amendment executed by both Parties.

**11.2 NO QUANTITY GUARANTEES**

The System Agency makes no guarantee of volume or usage of work under this Grant

Agreement. All work requested may be on an irregular and as needed basis throughout the Grant Agreement term.

### **11.3 CHILD ABUSE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Grantees shall comply with child abuse and neglect reporting requirements in Texas Family Code Chapter 261. This section is in addition to and does not supersede any other legal obligation of the Grantee to report child abuse.
- B. Grantee shall use the Texas Abuse Hotline Website located at <https://www.txabusehotline.org/Login/Default.aspx> as required by the System Agency. Grantee shall retain reporting documentation on site and make it available for inspection by the System Agency.

### **11.4 CERTIFICATION OF MEETING OR EXCEEDING TOBACCO-FREE WORKPLACE POLICY MINIMUM STANDARDS**

- A. Grantee certifies that it has adopted and enforces a Tobacco-Free Workplace Policy that meets or exceeds all of the following minimum standards of:
  - i. Prohibiting the use of all forms of tobacco products, including but not limited to cigarettes, cigars, pipes, water pipes (hookah), bidis, kreteks, electronic cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, snuff and chewing tobacco;
  - ii. Designating the property to which this Policy applies as a "designated area," which must at least comprise all buildings and structures where activities funded under this Grant Agreement are taking place, as well as Grantee owned, leased, or controlled sidewalks, parking lots, walkways, and attached parking structures immediately adjacent to this designated area;
  - iii. Applying to all employees and visitors in this designated area; and
  - iv. Providing for or referring its employees to tobacco use cessation services.
- B. If Grantee cannot meet these minimum standards, it must obtain a waiver from the System Agency.

### **11.5 INSURANCE AND BONDS**

Unless otherwise specified in this Contract, Grantee shall acquire and maintain, for the duration of this Contract, insurance coverage necessary to ensure proper fulfillment of this Contract and potential liabilities thereunder with financially sound and reputable insurers licensed by the Texas Department of Insurance, in the type and amount customarily carried within the industry as determined by the System Agency. Grantee shall provide evidence of insurance as required under this Contract, including a schedule of coverage or underwriter's schedules establishing to the satisfaction of the System Agency the nature and extent of coverage granted by each such policy, upon request by the System Agency. In the event that any policy is determined by the System Agency to be deficient to comply with the terms of this Contract, Grantee shall secure such additional policies or coverage as the System Agency may reasonably request or that are required by law or regulation. If coverage expires during the term of this Contract, Grantee must produce renewal certificates for each type of coverage. In addition, if required by System Agency, Grantee must obtain and have on file a blanket fidelity bond that indemnifies System Agency against the loss or theft of any grant funds, including applicable matching funds. The fidelity bond must cover the entirety of the grant term and any subsequent renewals. The failure of Grantee to comply with these requirements may subject Grantee to remedial or corrective actions detailed in section 10.1, General Indemnity, above.

These and all other insurance requirements under the Grant apply to both Grantee and its

Subcontractors, if any. Grantee is responsible for ensuring its Subcontractors' compliance with all requirements.

#### **11.6 LIMITATION ON AUTHORITY**

- A. Grantee shall not have any authority to act for or on behalf of the System Agency or the State of Texas except as expressly provided for in the Grant Agreement; no other authority, power, or use is granted or implied. Grantee may not incur any debt, obligation, expense, or liability of any kind on behalf of System Agency or the State of Texas.
- B. Grantee may not rely upon implied authority and is not granted authority under the Grant Agreement to:
  - i. Make public policy on behalf of the System Agency;
  - ii. Promulgate, amend, or disregard administrative regulations or program policy decisions made by State and federal agencies responsible for administration of a System Agency program; or
  - iii. Unilaterally communicate or negotiate with any federal or state agency or the Texas Legislature on behalf of the System Agency regarding System Agency programs or the Grant Agreement. However, upon System Agency request and with reasonable notice from System Agency to the Grantee, the Grantee shall assist the System Agency in communications and negotiations regarding the Work under the Grant Agreement with state and federal governments.

#### **11.7 CHANGE IN LAWS AND COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS**

Grantee shall comply with all laws, regulations, requirements, and guidelines applicable to a Grantee providing services and products required by the Grant Agreement to the State of Texas, as these laws, regulations, requirements, and guidelines currently exist and as amended throughout the term of the Grant Agreement. Notwithstanding Section 11.1, Amendments, above, System Agency reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to unilaterally amend the Grant Agreement to incorporate any modifications necessary for System Agency's compliance, as an agency of the State of Texas, with all applicable state and federal laws, regulations, requirements and guidelines.

#### **11.8 SUBCONTRACTORS**

Grantee may not subcontract any or all of the Work and/or obligations under the Grant Agreement without prior written approval of the System Agency. Subcontracts, if any, entered into by the Grantee shall be in writing and be subject to the requirements of the Grant Agreement. Should Grantee subcontract any of the services required in the Grant Agreement, Grantee expressly understands and acknowledges System Agency is in no manner liable to any subcontractor(s) of Grantee. In no event shall this provision relieve Grantee of the responsibility for ensuring that the services performed under all subcontracts are rendered in compliance with the Grant Agreement.

#### **11.9 PERMITTING AND LICENSURE**

At Grantee's sole expense, Grantee shall procure and maintain for the duration of this Grant Agreement any state, county, city, or federal license, authorization, insurance, waiver, permit, qualification or certification required by statute, ordinance, law, or regulation to be held by Grantee to provide the goods or services required by this Grant Agreement. Grantee shall be responsible for payment of all taxes, assessments, fees, premiums, permits, and licenses required by law. Grantee shall be responsible for payment of any such government obligations not paid by its Subcontractors during performance of this Grant Agreement.

**11.10 INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**

Grantee and Grantee's employees, representatives, agents, Subcontractors, suppliers, and third-party service providers shall serve as independent contractors in providing the services under the Grant Agreement. Neither Grantee nor System Agency is an agent of the other and neither may make any commitments on the other party's behalf. The Grantee is not a "governmental body" solely by virtue of this Grant Agreement or receipt of grant funds under this Grant Agreement. Grantee shall have no claim against System Agency for vacation pay, sick leave, retirement benefits, social security, worker's compensation, health or disability benefits, unemployment insurance benefits, or employee benefits of any kind. The Grant Agreement shall not create any joint venture, partnership, agency, or employment relationship between Grantee and System Agency.

**11.11 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE**

The Grant Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to the conflicts of law provisions. The venue of any suit arising under the Grant Agreement is fixed in any court of competent jurisdiction of Travis County, Texas, unless the specific venue is otherwise identified in a statute which directly names or otherwise identifies its applicability to the System Agency.

**11.12 SEVERABILITY**

If any provision contained in this Grant Agreement is held to be unenforceable by a court of law or equity, such construction will not affect the legality, validity, or enforceability of any other provision or provisions of this Grant Agreement. It is the intent and agreement of the Parties this Grant Agreement shall be deemed amended by modifying such provision to the extent necessary to render it valid, legal and enforceable while preserving its intent or, if such modification is not possible, by substituting another provision that is valid, legal and enforceable and that achieves the same objective. All other provisions of this Grant Agreement will continue in full force and effect.

**11.13 SURVIVABILITY**

Expiration or termination of the Grant Agreement for any reason does not release Grantee from any liability or obligation set forth in the Grant Agreement that is expressly stated to survive any such expiration or termination, that by its nature would be intended to be applicable following any such expiration or termination, or that is necessary to fulfill the essential purpose of the Grant Agreement, including without limitation the provisions regarding return of grant funds, audit requirements, records retention, public information, warranty, indemnification, confidentiality, and rights and remedies upon termination.

**11.14 FORCE MAJEURE**

Neither Grantee nor System Agency shall be liable to the other for any delay in, or failure of performance, of any requirement included in the Grant Agreement caused by force majeure. The existence of such causes of delay or failure shall extend the period of performance until after the causes of delay or failure have been removed provided the non-performing party exercises all reasonable due diligence to perform. Force majeure is defined as acts of God, war, fires, explosions, hurricanes, floods, failure of transportation, or other causes that are beyond the reasonable control of either party and that by exercise of due foresight such party could not reasonably have been expected to avoid, and which, by the exercise of all reasonable due diligence, such party is unable to overcome.

**11.15 NO IMPLIED WAIVER OF PROVISIONS**

The failure of the System Agency to object to or to take affirmative action with respect to any conduct of the Grantee which is in violation or breach of the terms of the Grant Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of the violation or breach, or of any future violation or breach.

**11.16 FUNDING DISCLAIMERS AND LABELING**

- A. Grantee shall not use System Agency’s name or refer to System Agency directly or indirectly in any media appearance, public service announcement, or disclosure relating to this Grant Agreement including any promotional material without first obtaining written consent from System Agency. The foregoing prohibition includes, without limitation, the placement of banners, pop-up ads, or other advertisements promoting Grantee’s or a third party’s products, services, workshops, trainings, or other commercial offerings on any website portal or internet-based service or software application hosted or managed by Grantee. This does not limit the Grantee’s responsibility to comply with obligations related to the Texas Public Information Act or Texas Open Meetings Act.
- B. In general, no publication (including websites, reports, projects, etc.) may convey System Agency’s recognition or endorsement of the Grantee’s project without prior written approval from System Agency. Publications funded in part or wholly by HHS grant funding must include a statement that “HHS and neither any of its components operate, control, are responsible for, or necessarily endorse, this publication (including, without limitation, its content, technical infrastructure, and policies, and any services or tools provided)” at HHS’s request.

**11.17 MEDIA RELEASES**

- A. Grantee shall not use System Agency’s name, logo, or other likeness in any press release, marketing material or other announcement without System Agency’s prior written approval. System Agency does not endorse any vendor, commodity, or service. Grantee is not authorized to make or participate in any media releases or public announcements pertaining to this Grant Agreement or the Services to which they relate without System Agency’s prior written consent, and then only in accordance with explicit written instruction from System Agency.
- B. Grantee may publish, at its sole expense, results of Grantee performance under the Grant Agreement with the System Agency’s prior review and approval, which the System Agency may exercise at its sole discretion. Any publication (written, visual, or sound) will acknowledge the support received from the System Agency and any Federal agency, as appropriate.

**11.18 PROHIBITION ON NON-COMPETE RESTRICTIONS**

Grantee shall not require any employees or Subcontractors to agree to any conditions, such as non-compete clauses or other contractual arrangements, that would limit or restrict such persons or entities from employment or contracting with the State of Texas.

**11.19 SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**

Nothing in the Grant Agreement will be construed as a waiver of the System Agency’s or the State’s sovereign immunity. This Grant Agreement shall not constitute or be construed as a waiver of any of the privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to the System Agency or the State of Texas. The failure to enforce, or any delay in the enforcement, of any privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to the System Agency or the State of Texas under the Grant Agreement or under applicable law shall not constitute

a waiver of such privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities or be considered as a basis for estoppel. System Agency does not waive any privileges, rights, defenses, or immunities available to System Agency by entering into the Grant Agreement or by its conduct prior to or subsequent to entering into the Grant Agreement.

**11.20 ENTIRE CONTRACT AND MODIFICATION**

The Grant Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the Parties and is intended as a complete and exclusive statement of the promises, representations, negotiations, discussions, and other agreements that may have been made in connection with the subject matter hereof. Any additional or conflicting terms in any future document incorporated into the Grant Agreement will be harmonized with this Grant Agreement to the extent possible.

**11.21 COUNTERPARTS**

This Grant Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which will be an original, and all such counterparts will together constitute but one and the same Grant Agreement.

**11.22 PROPER AUTHORITY**

Each Party represents and warrants that the person executing this Grant Agreement on its behalf has full power and authority to enter into this Grant Agreement.

**11.23 E-VERIFY PROGRAM**

Grantee certifies that it utilizes and will continue to utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to determine the eligibility of:

- A. all persons employed to perform duties within Texas during the term of the Grant Agreement; and
- B. all persons, (including subcontractors) assigned by the Grantee to perform work pursuant to the Grant Agreement within the United States of America.

**11.24 CIVIL RIGHTS**

- A. Grantee agrees to comply with state and federal anti-discrimination laws, including:
  - i. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. §2000d et seq.);
  - ii. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. §794);
  - iii. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. §12101 et seq.);
  - iv. Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107);
  - v. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1688);
  - vi. Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. §2011 et seq.); and
  - vii. The System Agency's administrative rules, as set forth in the Texas Administrative Code, to the extent applicable to this Grant Agreement.
- B. Grantee agrees to comply with all amendments to the above-referenced laws, and all requirements imposed by the regulations issued pursuant to these laws. These laws provide in part that no persons in the United States may, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, political beliefs, or religion, be excluded from participation in or denied any aid, care, service or other benefits provided by Federal or State funding, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.
- C. Grantee agrees to comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and its implementing regulations at 45 C.F.R. Part 80 or 7 C.F.R. Part 15, prohibiting a contractor from adopting and implementing policies and procedures that exclude or have the effect of excluding or limiting the participation of clients in its programs, benefits, or activities on the basis of national origin. State and federal civil rights laws require

contractors to provide alternative methods for ensuring access to services for applicants and recipients who cannot express themselves fluently in English. Grantee agrees to take reasonable steps to provide services and information, both orally and in writing, in appropriate languages other than English, in order to ensure that persons with limited English proficiency are effectively informed and can have meaningful access to programs, benefits, and activities.

- D. Grantee agrees to post applicable civil rights posters in areas open to the public informing clients of their civil rights and including contact information for the HHS Civil Rights Office. The posters are available on the HHS website at: <https://hhs.texas.gov/about-hhs/your-rights/civil-rights-office/civil-rights-posters>
- E. Grantee agrees to comply with Executive Order 13279, and its implementing regulations at 45 C.F.R. Part 87 or 7 C.F.R. Part 16. These provide in part that any organization that participates in programs funded by direct financial assistance from the United States Department of Agriculture or the United States Department of Health and Human Services shall not discriminate against a program beneficiary or prospective program beneficiary on the basis of religion or religious belief.
- F. Upon request, Grantee shall provide HHSC's Civil Rights Office with copies of the Grantee's civil rights policies and procedures.
- G. Grantee must notify HHSC's Civil Rights Office of any complaints of discrimination received relating to its performance under this Grant Agreement. This notice must be delivered no more than ten (10) calendar days after receipt of a complaint. Notice provided pursuant to this section must be directed to:

HHSC Civil Rights Office  
701 W. 51st Street, Mail Code W206  
Austin, Texas 78751  
Phone Toll Free: (888) 388-6332  
Phone: (512) 438-4313  
Fax: (512) 438-5885  
Email: [HHSCivilRightsOffice@hhsc.state.tx.us](mailto:HHSCivilRightsOffice@hhsc.state.tx.us)

#### **11.25 ENTERPRISE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT STANDARDS**

Grantee shall conform to HHS standards for data management as described by the policies of the HHS Office of Data, Analytics, and Performance. These include, but are not limited to, standards for documentation and communication of data models, metadata, and other data definition methods that are required by HHS for ongoing data governance, strategic portfolio analysis, interoperability planning, and valuation of HHS System data assets.

#### **11.26 DISCLOSURE OF LITIGATION**

- A. The Grantee must disclose in writing to the contract manager assigned to this Grant Agreement any material civil or criminal litigation or indictment either threatened or pending involving the Grantee. "Threatened litigation" as used herein shall include governmental investigations and civil investigative demands. "Litigation" as used herein shall include administrative enforcement actions brought by governmental agencies. The Grantee must also disclose any material litigation threatened or pending involving Subcontractors, consultants, and/or lobbyists. For purposes of this section, "material" refers, but is not limited, to any action or pending action that a reasonable person knowledgeable in the applicable industry would consider relevant to the Work under the Grant Agreement or any development such a person would want to be aware of in order to stay fully apprised of the total mix of information relevant to the Work, together with any litigation threatened or pending that may result in a substantial change in the

Grantee's financial condition.

- B. This is a continuing disclosure requirement; any litigation commencing after Grant Agreement Award must be disclosed in a written statement to the assigned contract manager within seven calendar days of its occurrence.

**11.27 NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES**

The Grant Agreement is made solely and specifically among and for the benefit of the Parties named herein and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall have any right, interest, or claims hereunder or be entitled to any benefits pursuant to or on account of the Grant Agreement as a third-party beneficiary or otherwise.

**11.28 BINDING EFFECT**

The Grant Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, be binding upon, and be enforceable against each Party and their respective permitted successors, assigns, transferees, and delegates.

**REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

Attachment D

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
CONTRACT AFFIRMATIONS**

(Version 2.3, Effective August 2023)

For purposes of these Contract Affirmations, HHS includes both the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) and the Department of State Health Services (DSHS). System Agency refers to HHSC, DSHS, or both, that will be a party to this Contract. These Contract Affirmations apply to all Contractors and Grantees (referred to as "Contractor") regardless of their business form (e.g., individual, partnership, corporation).

By entering into this Contract, Contractor affirms, without exception, understands, and agrees to comply with the following items through the life of the Contract:

1. Contractor represents and warrants that these Contract Affirmations apply to Contractor and all of Contractor's principals, officers, directors, shareholders, partners, owners, agents, employees, subcontractors, independent contractors, and any other representatives who may provide services under, who have a financial interest in, or otherwise are interested in this Contract and any related Solicitation.
2. **Complete and Accurate Information**  
Contractor represents and warrants that all statements and information provided to HHS are current, complete, and accurate. This includes all statements and information in this Contract and any related Solicitation Response.
3. **Public Information Act**  
Contractor understands that HHS will comply with the Texas Public Information Act (Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code) as interpreted by judicial rulings and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas. Information, documentation, and other material prepared and submitted in connection with this Contract or any related Solicitation may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the Texas Public Information Act. In accordance with Section 2252.907 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor is required to make any information created or exchanged with the State pursuant to the Contract, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the State.
4. **Contracting Information Requirements**  
Contractor represents and warrants that it will comply with the requirements of Section 552.372(a) of the Texas Government Code. Except as provided by Section 552.374(c) of the Texas Government Code, the requirements of Subchapter J (Additional Provisions Related to Contracting Information), Chapter 552 of the Government Code, may apply to the Contract and the Contractor agrees that the Contract can be terminated if the Contractor knowingly or intentionally fails to comply with a requirement of that subchapter.

5. **Assignment**

- A. Contractor shall not assign its rights under the Contract or delegate the performance of its duties under the Contract without prior written approval from System Agency. Any attempted assignment in violation of this provision is void and without effect.
- B. Contractor understands and agrees the System Agency may in one or more transactions assign, pledge, or transfer the Contract. Upon receipt of System Agency's notice of assignment, pledge, or transfer, Contractor shall cooperate with System Agency in giving effect to such assignment, pledge, or transfer, at no cost to System Agency or to the recipient entity.

6. **Terms and Conditions**

Contractor accepts the Solicitation terms and conditions unless specifically noted by exceptions advanced in the form and manner directed in the Solicitation, if any, under which this Contract was awarded. Contractor agrees that all exceptions to the Solicitation, as well as terms and conditions advanced by Contractor that differ in any manner from HHS' terms and conditions, if any, are rejected unless expressly accepted by System Agency in writing.

7. **HHS Right to Use**

Contractor agrees that HHS has the right to use, produce, and distribute copies of and to disclose to HHS employees, agents, and contractors and other governmental entities all or part of this Contract or any related Solicitation Response as HHS deems necessary to complete the procurement process or comply with state or federal laws.

8. **Release from Liability**

Contractor generally releases from liability and waives all claims against any party providing information about the Contractor at the request of System Agency.

9. **Dealings with Public Servants**

Contractor has not given, has not offered to give, and does not intend to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant in connection with this Contract or any related Solicitation, or related Solicitation Response.

10. **Financial Participation Prohibited**

Under Section 2155.004, Texas Government Code (relating to financial participation in preparing solicitations), Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract and any related Solicitation Response is not ineligible to receive this Contract and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

11. **Prior Disaster Relief Contract Violation**

Under Sections 2155.006 and 2261.053 of the Texas Government Code (relating to convictions and penalties regarding Hurricane Rita, Hurricane Katrina, and other disasters), the Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract and any related Solicitation Response is not ineligible to receive this Contract

and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

**12. Child Support Obligation**

Under Section 231.006(d) of the Texas Family Code regarding child support, Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract and any related Solicitation Response is not ineligible to receive the specified payment and acknowledges that the Contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate. If the certification is shown to be false, Contractor may be liable for additional costs and damages set out in 231.006(f).

**13. Suspension and Debarment**

Contractor certifies that it and its principals are not suspended or debarred from doing business with the state or federal government as listed on the *State of Texas Debarred Vendor List* maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and the *System for Award Management (SAM)* maintained by the General Services Administration. This certification is made pursuant to the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549 and Executive Order 12689, Debarment and Suspension, 2 C.F.R. Part 376, and any relevant regulations promulgated by the Department or Agency funding this project. This provision shall be included in its entirety in Contractor's subcontracts, if any, if payment in whole or in part is from federal funds.

**14. Excluded Parties**

Contractor certifies that it is not listed in the prohibited vendors list authorized by Executive Order 13224, "*Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism*," published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control.

**15. Foreign Terrorist Organizations**

Contractor represents and warrants that it is not engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or a foreign terrorist organization, as prohibited by Section 2252.152 of the Texas Government Code.

**16. Executive Head of a State Agency**

In accordance with Section 669.003 of the Texas Government Code, relating to contracting with the executive head of a state agency, Contractor certifies that it is not (1) the executive head of an HHS agency, (2) a person who at any time during the four years before the date of this Contract was the executive head of an HHS agency, or (3) a person who employs a current or former executive head of an HHS agency.

**17. Human Trafficking Prohibition**

Under Section 2155.0061 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract is not ineligible to receive this Contract and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

**18. Franchise Tax Status**

Contractor represents and warrants that it is not currently delinquent in the payment of any franchise taxes owed the State of Texas under Chapter 171 of the Texas Tax Code.

**19. Debts and Delinquencies**

Contractor agrees that any payments due under this Contract shall be applied towards any debt or delinquency that is owed to the State of Texas.

**20. Lobbying Prohibition**

Contractor represents and warrants that payments to Contractor and Contractor's receipt of appropriated or other funds under this Contract or any related Solicitation are not prohibited by Sections 556.005, 556.0055, or 556.008 of the Texas Government Code (relating to use of appropriated money or state funds to employ or pay lobbyists, lobbying expenses, or influence legislation).

**21. Buy Texas**

Contractor agrees to comply with Section 2155.4441 of the Texas Government Code, requiring the purchase of products and materials produced in the State of Texas in performing service contracts.

**22. Disaster Recovery Plan**

Contractor agrees that upon request of System Agency, Contractor shall provide copies of its most recent business continuity and disaster recovery plans.

**23. Computer Equipment Recycling Program**

If this Contract is for the purchase or lease of computer equipment, then Contractor certifies that it is in compliance with Subchapter Y, Chapter 361 of the Texas Health and Safety Code related to the Computer Equipment Recycling Program and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality rules in 30 TAC Chapter 328.

**24. Television Equipment Recycling Program**

If this Contract is for the purchase or lease of covered television equipment, then Contractor certifies that it is compliance with Subchapter Z, Chapter 361 of the Texas Health and Safety Code related to the Television Equipment Recycling Program.

**25. Cybersecurity Training**

- A. Contractor represents and warrants that it will comply with the requirements of Section 2054.5192 of the Texas Government Code relating to cybersecurity training and required verification of completion of the training program.
- B. Contractor represents and warrants that if Contractor or Subcontractors, officers, or employees of Contractor have access to any state computer system or database, the Contractor, Subcontractors, officers, and employees of Contractor shall complete cybersecurity training pursuant to and in accordance with Government Code, Section 2054.5192.

26. **Restricted Employment for Certain State Personnel**

Contractor acknowledges that, pursuant to Section 572.069 of the Texas Government Code, a former state officer or employee of a state agency who during the period of state service or employment participated on behalf of a state agency in a procurement or contract negotiation involving Contractor may not accept employment from Contractor before the second anniversary of the date the Contract is signed or the procurement is terminated or withdrawn.

27. **No Conflicts of Interest**

- A. Contractor represents and warrants that it has no actual or potential conflicts of interest in providing the requested goods or services to System Agency under this Contract or any related Solicitation and that Contractor's provision of the requested goods and/or services under this Contract and any related Solicitation will not constitute an actual or potential conflict of interest or reasonably create an appearance of impropriety.
- B. Contractor agrees that, if after execution of the Contract, Contractor discovers or is made aware of a Conflict of Interest, Contractor will immediately and fully disclose such interest in writing to System Agency. In addition, Contractor will promptly and fully disclose any relationship that might be perceived or represented as a conflict after its discovery by Contractor or by System Agency as a potential conflict. System Agency reserves the right to make a final determination regarding the existence of Conflicts of Interest, and Contractor agrees to abide by System Agency's decision.

28. **Fraud, Waste, and Abuse**

Contractor understands that HHS does not tolerate any type of fraud, waste, or abuse. Violations of law, agency policies, or standards of ethical conduct will be investigated, and appropriate actions will be taken. Pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 321.022, if the administrative head of a department or entity that is subject to audit by the state auditor has reasonable cause to believe that money received from the state by the department or entity or by a client or contractor of the department or entity may have been lost, misappropriated, or misused, or that other fraudulent or unlawful conduct has occurred in relation to the operation of the department or entity, the administrative head shall report the reason and basis for the belief to the Texas State Auditor's Office (SAO). All employees or contractors who have reasonable cause to believe that fraud, waste, or abuse has occurred (including misconduct by any HHS employee, Grantee officer, agent, employee, or subcontractor that would constitute fraud, waste, or abuse) are required to immediately report the questioned activity to the Health and Human Services Commission's Office of Inspector General. Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules, regulations, and System Agency policies regarding fraud, waste, and abuse including, but not limited to, HHS Circular C-027.

A report to the SAO must be made through one of the following avenues:

- SAO Toll Free Hotline: 1-800-TX-AUDIT
- SAO website: <http://sao.fraud.state.tx.us/>

All reports made to the OIG must be made through one of the following avenues:

- OIG Toll Free Hotline 1-800-436-6184
- OIG Website: ReportTexasFraud.com
- Internal Affairs Email: InternalAffairsReferral@hhsc.state.tx.us
- OIG Hotline Email: OIGFraudHotline@hhsc.state.tx.us.
- OIG Mailing Address: Office of Inspector General  
Attn: Fraud Hotline  
MC 1300  
P.O. Box 85200  
Austin, Texas 78708-5200

29. **Antitrust**

The undersigned affirms under penalty of perjury of the laws of the State of Texas that:

- A. in connection with this Contract and any related Solicitation Response, neither I nor any representative of the Contractor has violated any provision of the Texas Free Enterprise and Antitrust Act, Tex. Bus. & Comm. Code Chapter 15;
- B. in connection with this Contract and any related Solicitation Response, neither I nor any representative of the Contractor has violated any federal antitrust law; and
- C. neither I nor any representative of the Contractor has directly or indirectly communicated any of the contents of this Contract and any related Solicitation Response to a competitor of the Contractor or any other company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual engaged in the same line of business as the Contractor.

30. **Legal and Regulatory Actions**

Contractor represents and warrants that it is not aware of and has received no notice of any court or governmental agency proceeding, investigation, or other action pending or threatened against Contractor or any of the individuals or entities included in numbered paragraph 1 of these Contract Affirmations within the five (5) calendar years immediately preceding execution of this Contract or the submission of any related Solicitation Response that would or could impair Contractor's performance under this Contract, relate to the contracted or similar goods or services, or otherwise be relevant to System Agency's consideration of entering into this Contract. If Contractor is unable to make the preceding representation and warranty, then Contractor instead represents and warrants that it has provided to System Agency a complete, detailed disclosure of any such court or governmental agency proceeding, investigation, or other action that would or could impair Contractor's performance under this Contract, relate to the contracted or similar goods or services, or otherwise be relevant to System Agency's consideration of entering into this Contract. In addition, Contractor acknowledges this is a continuing disclosure requirement. Contractor represents and warrants that Contractor shall notify System Agency in writing within five (5) business days of any changes to the representations or warranties in this clause and understands that failure to so timely update System Agency shall constitute breach of contract and may result in immediate contract termination.

**31. No Felony Criminal Convictions**

Contractor represents that neither Contractor nor any of its employees, agents, or representatives, including any subcontractors and employees, agents, or representative of such subcontractors, have been convicted of a felony criminal offense or that if such a conviction has occurred Contractor has fully advised System Agency in writing of the facts and circumstances surrounding the convictions.

**32. Unfair Business Practices**

Contractor represents and warrants that it has not been the subject of allegations of Deceptive Trade Practices violations under Chapter 17 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code, or allegations of any unfair business practice in any administrative hearing or court suit and that Contractor has not been found to be liable for such practices in such proceedings. Contractor certifies that it has no officers who have served as officers of other entities who have been the subject of allegations of Deceptive Trade Practices violations or allegations of any unfair business practices in an administrative hearing or court suit and that such officers have not been found to be liable for such practices in such proceedings.

**33. Entities that Boycott Israel**

Contractor represents and warrants that (1) it does not, and shall not for the duration of the Contract, boycott Israel or (2) the verification required by Section 2271.002 of the Texas Government Code does not apply to the Contract. If circumstances relevant to this provision change during the course of the Contract, Contractor shall promptly notify System Agency.

**34. E-Verify**

Contractor certifies that for contracts for services, Contractor shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system during the term of this Contract to determine the eligibility of:

1. all persons employed by Contractor to perform duties within Texas; and
2. all persons, including subcontractors, assigned by Contractor to perform work pursuant to this Contract within the United States of America.

**35. Former Agency Employees – Certain Contracts**

If this Contract is an employment contract, a professional services contract under Chapter 2254 of the Texas Government Code, or a consulting services contract under Chapter 2254 of the Texas Government Code, in accordance with Section 2252.901 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor represents and warrants that neither Contractor nor any of Contractor's employees including, but not limited to, those authorized to provide services under the Contract, were former employees of an HHS Agency during the twelve (12) month period immediately prior to the date of the execution of the Contract.

**36. Disclosure of Prior State Employment – Consulting Services**

If this Contract is for consulting services,

A. In accordance with Section 2254.033 of the Texas Government Code, a Contractor providing consulting services who has been employed by, or employs an individual who has been employed by, System Agency or another State of Texas agency at any time during the two years preceding the submission of Contractor's offer to provide services must disclose the following information in its offer to provide services. Contractor hereby certifies that this information was provided and remains true, correct, and complete:

1. Name of individual(s) (Contractor or employee(s));
2. Status;
3. The nature of the previous employment with HHSC or the other State of Texas agency;
4. The date the employment was terminated and the reason for the termination; and
5. The annual rate of compensation for the employment at the time of its termination.

B. If no information was provided in response to Section A above, Contractor certifies that neither Contractor nor any individual employed by Contractor was employed by System Agency or any other State of Texas agency at any time during the two years preceding the submission of Contractor's offer to provide services.

**37. Abortion Funding Limitation**

Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that, pursuant to Article IX of the General Appropriations Act (the Act), to the extent allowed by federal and state law, money appropriated by the Texas Legislature may not be distributed to any individual or entity that, during the period for which funds are appropriated under the Act:

1. performs an abortion procedure that is not reimbursable under the state's Medicaid program;
2. is commonly owned, managed, or controlled by an entity that performs an abortion procedure that is not reimbursable under the state's Medicaid program; or
3. is a franchise or affiliate of an entity that performs an abortion procedure that is not reimbursable under the state's Medicaid program.

The provision does not apply to a hospital licensed under Chapter 241, Health and Safety Code, or an office exempt under Section 245.004(2), Health and Safety Code. Contractor represents and warrants that it is not ineligible, nor will it be ineligible during the term of this Contract, to receive appropriated funding pursuant to Article IX.

**38. Funding Eligibility**

Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that, pursuant to Chapter 2272 (eff. Sept. 1, 2021, Ch. 2273) of the Texas Government Code, except as exempted under that Chapter, HHSC cannot contract with an abortion provider or an affiliate of an abortion provider. Contractor certifies that it is not ineligible to contract with HHSC under the terms of Chapter 2272 (eff. Sept. 1, 2021, Ch. 2273) of the Texas Government Code.

39. **Gender Transitioning and Gender Reassignment Procedures and Treatments for Certain Children – Prohibited Use of Public Money; Prohibited State Health Plan Reimbursement.**

Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that, pursuant to Section 161.704 of the Texas Health and Safety Code (eff. Sept. 1, 2023), public money may not directly or indirectly be used, granted, paid, or distributed to any health care provider, medical school, hospital, physician, or any other entity, organization, or individual that provides or facilitates the provision of a procedure or treatment to a child that is prohibited under Section 161.702 of the Texas Health and Safety Code. Contractor also understands, acknowledges, and agrees that, pursuant to Section 161.705 of the Texas Health and Safety Code (eff. Sept. 1, 2023), HHSC may not provide Medicaid reimbursement and the child health plan program established under Chapter 62 may not provide reimbursement to a physician or health care provider for provision of a procedure or treatment to a child that is prohibited under Section 161.702 of the Texas Health and Safety Code. Contractor certifies that it is not ineligible to contract with System Agency under the terms of Chapter 161, Subchapter X, of the Texas Health and Safety Code.

40. **Prohibition on Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment (2 CFR 200.216)**

Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Response or Contract is not ineligible to receive the specified Contract or funding pursuant to 2 CFR 200.216.

41. **COVID-19 Vaccine Passports**

Pursuant to Texas Health and Safety Code, Section 161.0085(c), Contractor certifies that it does not require its customers to provide any documentation certifying the customer's COVID-19 vaccination or post-transmission recovery on entry to, to gain access to, or to receive service from the Contractor's business. Contractor acknowledges that such a vaccine or recovery requirement would make Contractor ineligible for a state-funded contract.

42. **COVID-19 Vaccinations**

Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that, pursuant to Article II of the General Appropriations Act, none of the General Revenue Funds appropriated to the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) may be used for the purpose of promoting or advertising COVID-19 vaccinations in the 2024-25 biennium. It is also the intent of the legislature that to the extent allowed by federal law, any federal funds allocated to DSHS shall be expended for activities other than promoting or advertising COVID-19 vaccinations. Contractor represents and warrants that it is not ineligible, nor will it be ineligible during the term of this Contract, to receive appropriated funding pursuant to Article II.

**43. Entities that Boycott Energy Companies**

In accordance with Senate Bill 13, Acts 2021, 87th Leg., R.S., pursuant to Section 2274.002 (eff. Sept. 1, 2023, Section 2276.002, pursuant to House Bill 4595, Acts 2023, 88th Leg., R.S.) of the Texas Government Code (relating to prohibition on contracts with companies boycotting certain energy companies), Contractor represents and warrants that: (1) it does not, and will not for the duration of the Contract, boycott energy companies or (2) the verification required by Section 2274.002 (eff. Sept. 1, 2023, Section 2276.002, pursuant to House Bill 4595, Acts 2023, 88th Leg., R.S.) of the Texas Government Code does not apply to the Contract. If circumstances relevant to this provision change during the course of the Contract, Contractor shall promptly notify System Agency.

**44. Entities that Discriminate Against Firearm and Ammunition Industries**

In accordance with Senate Bill 19, Acts 2021, 87th Leg., R.S., pursuant to Section 2274.002 of the Texas Government Code (relating to prohibition on contracts with companies that discriminate against firearm and ammunition industries), Contractor verifies that: (1) it does not, and will not for the duration of the Contract, have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association or (2) the verification required by Section 2274.002 of the Texas Government Code does not apply to the Contract. If circumstances relevant to this provision change during the course of the Contract, Contractor shall promptly notify System Agency.

**45. Security Controls for State Agency Data**

In accordance with Senate Bill 475, Acts 2021, 87th Leg., R.S., pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 2054.138, Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that if, pursuant to this Contract, Contractor is or will be authorized to access, transmit, use, or store data for System Agency, Contractor is required to meet the security controls the System Agency determines are proportionate with System Agency's risk under the Contract based on the sensitivity of System Agency's data and that Contractor must periodically provide to System Agency evidence that Contractor meets the security controls required under the Contract.

**46. Cloud Computing State Risk and Authorization Management Program (TX-RAMP)**

In accordance with Senate Bill 475, Acts 2021, 87th Leg., R.S., pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 2054.0593, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that, if providing cloud computing services for System Agency, Contractor must comply with the requirements of the state risk and authorization management program and that System Agency may not enter or renew a contract with Contractor to purchase cloud computing services for the agency that are subject to the state risk and authorization management program unless Contractor demonstrates compliance with program requirements. If providing cloud computing services for System Agency that are subject to the state risk and authorization management program, Contractor certifies it will maintain program compliance and certification throughout the term of the Contract.

47. **Office of Inspector General Investigative Findings Expert Review**  
In accordance with Senate Bill 799, Acts 2021, 87th Leg., R.S., if Texas Government Code, Section 531.102(m-1)(2) (eff. Apr. 1, 2025, Section 544.0106, pursuant to House Bill 4611, Acts 2023, 88th Leg., R.S.) is applicable to this Contract, Contractor affirms that it possesses the necessary occupational licenses and experience.
48. **Contract for Professional Services of Physicians, Optometrists, and Registered Nurses**  
In accordance with Senate Bill 799, Acts 2021, 87th Leg., R.S., if Texas Government Code, Section 2254.008(a)(2) is applicable to this Contract, Contractor affirms that it possesses the necessary occupational licenses and experience.
49. **Foreign-Owned Companies in Connection with Critical Infrastructure**  
If Texas Government Code, Section 2274.0102(a)(1) (eff. Sept. 1, 2023, Section 2275.0102(a)(1), pursuant to House Bill 4595, Acts 2023, 88th Leg., R.S.) (relating to prohibition on contracts with certain foreign-owned companies in connection with critical infrastructure) is applicable to this Contract, pursuant to Government Code Section 2274.0102 (eff. Sept. 1, 2023, Section 2275.0102, pursuant to House Bill 4595, Acts 2023, 88th Leg., R.S.), Contractor certifies that neither it nor its parent company, nor any affiliate of Contractor or its parent company, is: (1) majority owned or controlled by citizens or governmental entities of China, Iran, North Korea, Russia, or any other country designated by the Governor under Government Code Section 2274.0103 (eff. Sept. 1, 2023, Section 2275.0103, pursuant to House Bill 4595, Acts 2023, 88th Leg., R.S.), or (2) headquartered in any of those countries.
50. **Critical Infrastructure Subcontracts**  
For purposes of this Paragraph, the designated countries are China, Iran, North Korea, Russia, and any countries lawfully designated by the Governor as a threat to critical infrastructure. Pursuant to Section 113.002 of the Business and Commerce Code, Contractor shall not enter into a subcontract that will provide direct or remote access to or control of critical infrastructure, as defined by Section 113.001 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code, in this state, other than access specifically allowed for product warranty and support purposes to any subcontractor unless (i) neither the subcontractor nor its parent company, nor any affiliate of the subcontractor or its parent company, is majority owned or controlled by citizens or governmental entities of a designated country; and (ii) neither the subcontractor nor its parent company, nor any affiliate of the subcontractor or its parent company, is headquartered in a designated country. Contractor will notify the System Agency before entering into any subcontract that will provide direct or remote access to or control of critical infrastructure, as defined by Section 113.001 of the Texas Business & Commerce Code, in this state.
51. **Enforcement of Certain Federal Firearms Laws Prohibited**  
In accordance with House Bill 957, Acts 2021, 87th Leg., R.S., if Texas Government Code, Section 2.101 is applicable to Contractor, Contractor certifies that it is not ineligible to receive state grant funds pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 2.103.

**52. Prohibition on Abortions**

Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that, pursuant to Article II of the General Appropriations Act, (1) no funds shall be used to pay the direct or indirect costs (including marketing, overhead, rent, phones, and utilities) of abortion procedures provided by contractors of HHSC; and (2) no funds appropriated for Medicaid Family Planning, Healthy Texas Women Program, or the Family Planning Program shall be distributed to individuals or entities that perform elective abortion procedures or that contract with or provide funds to individuals or entities for the performance of elective abortion procedures. Contractor represents and warrants that it is not ineligible, nor will it be ineligible during the term of this Contract, to receive appropriated funding pursuant to Article II.

**53. False Representation**

Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that any false representation or any failure to comply with a representation, warranty, or certification made by Contractor is subject to all civil and criminal consequences provided at law or in equity including, but not limited to, immediate termination of this Contract.

**54. False Statements**

Contractor represents and warrants that all statements and information prepared and submitted by Contractor in this Contract and any related Solicitation Response are current, complete, true, and accurate. Contractor acknowledges any false statement or material misrepresentation made by Contractor during the performance of this Contract or any related Solicitation is a material breach of contract and may void this Contract. Further, Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that any false representation or any failure to comply with a representation, warranty, or certification made by Contractor is subject to all civil and criminal consequences provided at law or in equity including, but not limited to, immediate termination of this Contract.

**55. Permits and License**

Contractor represents and warrants that it will comply with all applicable laws and maintain all permits and licenses required by applicable city, county, state, and federal rules, regulations, statutes, codes, and other laws that pertain to this Contract.

**56. Equal Employment Opportunity**

Contractor represents and warrants its compliance with all applicable duly enacted state and federal laws governing equal employment opportunities.

**57. Federal Occupational Safety and Health Law**

Contractor represents and warrants that all articles and services shall meet or exceed the safety standards established and promulgated under the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, as amended (29 U.S.C. Chapter 15).

58. **Signature Authority**

Contractor represents and warrants that the individual signing this Contract Affirmations document is authorized to sign on behalf of Contractor and to bind the Contractor.

**Signature Page Follows**

Authorized representative on behalf of Contractor must complete and sign the following:

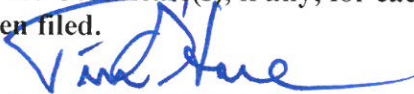
Tarrant County

Legal Name of Contractor

Assumed Business Name of Contractor, if applicable (d/b/a or 'doing business as')

Texas County(s) for Assumed Business Name (d/b/a or 'doing business as')

Attach Assumed Name Certificate(s) filed with the Texas Secretary of State and Assumed Name Certificate(s), if any, for each Texas County Where Assumed Name Certificate(s) has been filed.



10/1/2024

Signature of Authorized Representative

Date Signed

Tim O'Hare

County Judge

Printed Name of Authorized Representative  
First, Middle Name or Initial, and Last Name

Title of Authorized Representative

100 E. Weatherford St

Fort Worth, TX, 76196

Physical Street Address

City, State, Zip Code

100 E Weatherford

Fort Worth, TX, 76196

Mailing Address, if different

City, State, Zip Code

(817) 884-1040

Fax Number

Phone Number

CountyJudgeGrants@tarrantcountytexas.gov

UEI is required now

Email Address

DUNS Number

756001170

17560011706

Federal Employer Identification Number

Texas Payee ID No. – 11 digits

Texas Franchise Tax Number

Texas Secretary of State Filing Number

DBH1UNN8U5J3

SAM.gov Unique Entity Identifier (UEI)

**HHS Data Use Agreement with Security and Privacy Inquiry Form  
(Governmental Entity Version)**

**DATA USE AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN THE  
TEXAS HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES SYSTEM  
AND  
CONTRACTOR**

This Data Use Agreement ("DUA") is effective as of the date of the Base Contract into which it is incorporated ("Effective Date"), by and between the Texas Health and Human Services System, which includes the Texas Health and Human Services Commission and the Department of State Health Services ("HHS") and Contractor (the "Base Contract").

**ARTICLE 1. PURPOSE; APPLICABILITY; ORDER OF PRECEDENCE**

The purpose of this DUA is to facilitate access to, creation, receipt, maintenance, use, disclosure or transmission of Confidential Information with Contractor, and describe Contractor's rights and obligations with respect to the Confidential Information and the limited purposes for which the Contractor may create, receive, maintain, use, disclose or have access to Confidential Information. This DUA also describes HHS's remedies in the event of Contractor's noncompliance with its obligations under this DUA. This DUA applies to both HHS business associates, as "business associate" is defined in the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), and contractors who are not business associates, who create, receive, maintain, use, disclose or have access to Confidential Information on behalf of HHS, its programs or clients as described in the Base Contract. As a best practice, HHS requires its contractors to comply with the terms of this DUA to safeguard all types of Confidential Information.

As of the Effective Date of this DUA, if any provision of the Base Contract conflicts with this DUA, this DUA controls.

**ARTICLE 2. DEFINITIONS**

For the purposes of this DUA, capitalized, underlined terms have the following meanings:

"Authorized Purpose" means the specific purpose or purposes described in the Base Contract for Contractor to fulfill its obligations under the Base Contract, or any other purpose expressly authorized by HHS in writing in advance.

"Authorized User" means a person:

- (1) Who is authorized to create, receive, maintain, have access to, process, view, handle, examine, interpret, or analyze Confidential Information pursuant to this DUA;
- (2) For whom Contractor warrants and represents has a demonstrable need to create, receive, maintain, use, disclose or have access to the Confidential Information; and
- (3) Who has agreed in writing to be bound by the disclosure and use limitations pertaining to the Confidential Information as required by this DUA.

"Breach" means an impermissible use or disclosure of electronic or non-electronic sensitive personal information by an unauthorized person or for an unauthorized purpose that compromises the security or

privacy of Confidential Information such that the use or disclosure poses a risk of reputational harm, theft of financial information, identity theft, or medical identity theft. Any acquisition, access, use, disclosure or loss of Confidential Information other than as permitted by this DUA shall be presumed to be a Breach unless Contractor demonstrates, based on a risk assessment, that there is a low probability that the Confidential Information has been compromised.

“Confidential Information” means any communication or record (whether oral, written, electronically stored or transmitted, or in any other form) provided to or made available to Contractor or that Contractor may create, receive, maintain, use, disclose or have access to on behalf of HHS that consists of or includes any or all of the following:

- (1) Education records as defined in the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. §1232g; 34 C.F.R. Part 99
- (2) Federal Tax Information as defined in Internal Revenue Code §6103 and Internal Revenue Service Publication 1075;
- (3) Personal Identifying Information (PII) as defined in Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 521;
- (4) Protected Health Information (PHI) in any form including without limitation, Electronic Protected Health Information or Unsecured Protected Health Information as defined in 45 C.F.R. §160.103;
- (5) Sensitive Personal Information (SPI) as defined in Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 521;
- (6) Social Security Administration Data, including, without limitation, Medicaid information means disclosures of information made by the Social Security Administration or the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services from a federal system of records for administration of federally funded benefit programs under the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C., Chapter 7;
- (7) All privileged work product;
- (8) All information designated as confidential under the constitution and laws of the State of Texas and of the United States, including the Texas Health & Safety Code and the Texas Public Information Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 552.

“Destroy”, “Destruction”, for Confidential Information, means:

- (1) Paper, film, or other hard copy media have been shredded or destroyed such that the Confidential Information cannot be read or otherwise cannot be reconstructed. Redaction is specifically excluded as a means of data destruction.
- (2) Electronic media have been cleared, purged, or destroyed consistent with NIST Special Publication 800-88, “Guidelines for Media Sanitization,” such that the Confidential Information cannot be retrieved.

“Discover, Discovery” means the first day on which a Breach becomes known to Contractor, or, by exercising reasonable diligence would have been known to Contractor.

**“Legally Authorized Representative”** of an individual, including as provided in 45 CFR 435.923 (authorized representative); 45 CFR 164.502(g)(1) (personal representative); Tex. Occ. Code § 151.002(6); Tex. H. & S. Code §166.164 (medical power of attorney); and Texas Estates Code § 22.031 (representative).

**“Required by Law”** means a mandate contained in law that compels an entity to use or disclose **Confidential Information** that is enforceable in a court of law, including court orders, warrants, subpoenas or investigative demands.

**“Subcontractor”** means a person who contracts with a prime contractor to work, to supply commodities, or to contribute toward completing work for a governmental entity.

**“Workforce”** means employees, volunteers, trainees or other persons whose performance of work is under the direct control of a party, whether or not they are paid by that party.

### ARTICLE 3. CONTRACTOR'S DUTIES REGARDING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

#### Section 3.01 Obligations of Contractor

Contractor agrees that:

- (A) With respect to **PHI**, Contractor shall:
- (1) Make **PHI** available in a designated record set if requested by HHS, if Contractor maintains **PHI** in a designated record set, as defined in **HIPAA**.
  - (2) Provide to HHS data aggregation services related to the healthcare operations Contractor performs for HHS pursuant to the Base Contract, if requested by HHS, if Contractor provides data aggregation services as defined in **HIPAA**.
  - (3) Provide access to **PHI** to an individual who is requesting his or her own **PHI**, or such individual's **Legally Authorized Representative**, in compliance with the requirements of **HIPAA**.
  - (4) Make **PHI** available to HHS for amendment, and incorporate any amendments to **PHI** that HHS directs, in compliance with **HIPAA**.
  - (5) Document and make available to HHS, an accounting of disclosures in compliance with the requirements of **HIPAA**.
  - (6) If Contractor receives a request for access, amendment or accounting of **PHI** by any individual, promptly forward the request to HHS or, if forwarding the request would violate **HIPAA**, promptly notify HHS of the request and of Contractor's response. HHS will respond to all such requests, unless Contractor is **Required by Law** to respond or HHS has given prior written consent for Contractor to respond to and account for all such requests.

(B) With respect to **ALL Confidential Information**, Contractor shall:

- (1) Exercise reasonable care and no less than the same degree of care Contractor uses to protect its own confidential, proprietary and trade secret information to prevent **Confidential Information** from being used in a manner that is not expressly an **Authorized Purpose** or as **Required by Law**. Contractor will access, create, maintain, receive, use, disclose, transmit or **Destroy Confidential Information** in a secure fashion that protects against any reasonably anticipated threats or hazards to the security or integrity of such information or unauthorized uses.

(2) Establish, implement and maintain appropriate procedural, administrative, physical and technical safeguards to preserve and maintain the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the Confidential Information, in accordance with applicable laws or regulations relating to Confidential Information, to prevent any unauthorized use or disclosure of Confidential Information as long as Contractor has such Confidential Information in its actual or constructive possession.

(3) Implement, update as necessary, and document privacy, security and Breach notice policies and procedures and an incident response plan to address a Breach, to comply with the privacy, security and breach notice requirements of this DUA prior to conducting work under the Base Contract. Contractor shall produce, within three business days of a request by HHS, copies of its policies and procedures and records relating to the use or disclosure of Confidential Information.

(4) Obtain HHS's prior written consent to disclose or allow access to any portion of the Confidential Information to any person, other than Authorized Users, Workforce or Subcontractors of Contractor who have completed training in confidentiality, privacy, security and the importance of promptly reporting any Breach to Contractor's management and as permitted in Section 3.01(A)(3), above. Contractor shall produce evidence of completed training to HHS upon request. HHS, at its election, may assist Contractor in training and education on specific or unique HHS processes, systems and/or requirements. All of Contractor's Authorized Users, Workforce and Subcontractors with access to a state computer system or database will complete a cybersecurity training program certified under Texas Government Code Section 2054.519 by the Texas Department of Information Resources.

(5) Establish, implement and maintain appropriate sanctions against any member of its Workforce or Subcontractor who fails to comply with this DUA, the Base Contract or applicable law. Contractor shall maintain evidence of sanctions and produce it to HHS upon request.

(6) Obtain prior written approval of HHS, to disclose or provide access to any Confidential Information on the basis that such act is Required by Law, so that HHS may have the opportunity to object to the disclosure or access and seek appropriate relief. If HHS objects to such disclosure or access, Contractor shall refrain from disclosing or providing access to the Confidential Information until HHS has exhausted all alternatives for relief.

(7) Certify that its Authorized Users each have a demonstrated need to know and have access to Confidential Information solely to the minimum extent necessary to accomplish the Authorized Purpose and that each has agreed in writing to be bound by the disclosure and use limitations pertaining to the Confidential Information contained in this DUA. Contractor and its Subcontractors shall maintain at all times an updated, complete, accurate list of Authorized Users and supply it to HHS upon request.

(8) Provide, and shall cause its Subcontractors and agents to provide, to HHS periodic written confirmation of compliance with controls and the terms and conditions of this DUA.

(9) Return to HHS or Destroy, at HHS's election and at Contractor's expense, all Confidential Information received from HHS or created or maintained by Contractor or any of Contractor's agents or Subcontractors on HHS's behalf upon the termination or expiration of this DUA, if reasonably feasible and permitted by law. Contractor shall certify in writing to HHS that all such Confidential Information has been Destroyed or returned to HHS, and that Contractor and its agents and Subcontractors have retained no copies thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it may not Destroy any Confidential Information if federal or state law, or HHS record retention policy or a litigation hold notice prohibits such Destruction. If such return or Destruction is not reasonably feasible, or is

impermissible by law, Contractor shall immediately notify HHS of the reasons such return or Destruction is not feasible and agree to extend the protections of this DUA to the Confidential Information for as long as Contractor maintains such Confidential Information.

(10) Complete and return with the Base Contract to HHS, attached as Attachment 2 to this DUA, the HHS Security and Privacy Initial Inquiry (SPI) at <https://hhs.texas.gov/laws-regulations/forms/miscellaneous/hhs-information-security-privacy-initial-inquiry-spi>. The SPI identifies basic privacy and security controls with which Contractor must comply to protect Confidential Information. Contractor shall comply with periodic security controls compliance assessment and monitoring by HHS as required by state and federal law, based on the type of Confidential Information Contractor creates, receives, maintains, uses, discloses or has access to and the Authorized Purpose and level of risk. Contractor's security controls shall be based on the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publication 800-53. Contractor shall update its security controls assessment whenever there are significant changes in security controls for HHS Confidential Information and shall provide the updated document to HHS. HHS also reserves the right to request updates as needed to satisfy state and federal monitoring requirements.

(11) Comply with the HHS Acceptable Use Policy (AUP) and require each Subcontractor and Workforce member who has direct access to HHS Information Resources, as defined in the AUP, to execute an HHS Acceptable Use Agreement.

(12) Only conduct secure transmissions of Confidential Information whether in paper, oral or electronic form. A secure transmission of electronic Confidential Information in motion includes secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) or encryption at an appropriate level as required by rule, regulation or law. Confidential Information at rest requires encryption unless there is adequate administrative, technical, and physical security as required by rule, regulation or law. All electronic data transfer and communications of Confidential Information shall be through secure systems. Contractor shall provide proof of system, media or device security and/or encryption to HHS no later than 48 hours after HHS's written request in response to a compliance investigation, audit, or the Discovery of a Breach. HHS may also request production of proof of security at other times as necessary to satisfy state and federal monitoring requirements. Deidentification of Confidential Information in accordance with HIPAA de-identification standards is deemed secure.

(13) Designate and identify a person or persons, as Privacy Official and Information Security Official, each of whom is authorized to act on behalf of Contractor and is responsible for the development and implementation of the privacy and security requirements in this DUA. Contractor shall provide name and current address, phone number and e-mail address for such designated officials to HHS upon execution of this DUA and prior to any change. Upon written notice from HHS, Contractor shall promptly remove and replace such official(s) if such official(s) is not performing the required functions.

(14) Make available to HHS any information HHS requires to fulfill HHS's obligations to provide access to, or copies of, Confidential Information in accordance with applicable laws, regulations or demands of a regulatory authority relating to Confidential Information. Contractor shall provide such information in a time and manner reasonably agreed upon or as designated by the applicable law or regulatory authority.

(15) Comply with the following laws and standards *if applicable to the type of Confidential Information and Contractor's Authorized Purpose*:

- Title 1, Part 10, Chapter 202, Subchapter B, Texas Administrative Code;
- The Privacy Act of 1974;
- OMB Memorandum 17-12;
- The Federal Information Security Management Act of 2002 (FISMA);
- The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA);
- Internal Revenue Publication 1075 – Tax Information Security Guidelines for Federal, State and Local Agencies;
- National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publication 800-66 Revision 1 – An Introductory Resource Guide for Implementing the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Security Rule;
- NIST Special Publications 800-53 and 800-53A – Recommended Security Controls for Federal Information Systems and Organizations, as currently revised;
- NIST Special Publication 800-47 – Security Guide for Interconnecting Information Technology Systems;
- NIST Special Publication 800-88, Guidelines for Media Sanitization;
- NIST Special Publication 800-111, Guide to Storage of Encryption Technologies for End User Devices containing PHI;
- Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act
- Texas Business and Commerce Code Chapter 521
- Any other State or Federal law, regulation, or administrative rule relating to the specific HHS program area that Contractor supports on behalf of HHS.

(16) Be permitted to use or disclose Confidential Information for the proper management and administration of Contractor or to carry out Contractor's legal responsibilities, except as otherwise limited by this DUA, the Base Contract, or law applicable to the Confidential Information, if:

- (a) Disclosure is Required by Law;
- (b) Contractor obtains reasonable assurances from the person to whom the information is disclosed that the person shall:
  1. Maintain the confidentiality of the Confidential Information in accordance with this DUA;
  2. Use or further disclose the information only as Required by Law or for the Authorized Purpose for which it was disclosed to the person; and
  3. Notify Contractor in accordance with Section 4.01 of a Breach of Confidential Information that the person Discovers or should have Discovered with the exercise of reasonable diligence.

(C) With respect to ALL Confidential Information, Contractor shall **NOT**:

(1) Attempt to re-identify or further identify Confidential Information that has been deidentified or attempt to contact any persons whose records are contained in the Confidential Information, except for an Authorized Purpose, without express written authorization from HHS.

(2) Engage in prohibited marketing or sale of Confidential Information.

(3) Permit, or enter into any agreement with a Subcontractor to, create, receive, maintain, use, disclose, have access to or transmit Confidential Information, on behalf of HHS without requiring that Subcontractor first execute either the Form Subcontractor Agreement, Attachment 1, or Contractor's own Subcontractor agreement that ensures that the Subcontractor shall comply with the same safeguards and restrictions contained in this DUA for Confidential Information. Contractor is directly responsible for its Subcontractors' compliance with, and enforcement of, this DUA.

#### ARTICLE 4. BREACH NOTICE, REPORTING AND CORRECTION REQUIREMENTS

##### Section 4.01. Cooperation and Financial Responsibility.

(A) Contractor shall, at Contractor's expense, cooperate fully with HHS in investigating, mitigating to the extent practicable, and issuing notifications as directed by HHS, for any Breach of Confidential Information.

(B) Contractor shall make Confidential Information in Contractor's possession available pursuant to the requirements of HIPAA or other applicable law upon a determination of a Breach.

(C) Contractor's obligation begins at the Discovery of a Breach and continues as long as related activity continues, until all effects of the Breach are mitigated to HHS's satisfaction (the "incident response period").

##### Section 4.02. Initial Breach Notice.

For federal information *obtained from a federal system of records*, including Federal Tax Information and Social Security Administration Data (which includes Medicaid and other governmental benefit program Confidential Information), Contractor shall notify HHS of the Breach within the first consecutive clock hour of Discovery. The Base Contract shall specify whether Confidential Information is obtained from a federal system of records. For all other types of Confidential Information Contractor shall notify HHS of the Breach not more than 24 hours after Discovery, *or in a timeframe otherwise approved by HHS in writing*. Contractor shall initially report to HHS's Privacy and Security Officers via email at: [privacy@HHSC.state.tx.us](mailto:privacy@HHSC.state.tx.us) and to the HHS division responsible for the Base Contract.

Contractor shall report all information reasonably available to Contractor about the Breach.

Contractor shall provide contact information to HHS for Contractor's single point of contact who will communicate with HHS both on and off business hours during the incident response period.

**Section 4.03 Third Business Day Notice:** No later than 5 p.m. on the third business day after Discovery, or a time within which Discovery reasonably should have been made by Contractor of a Breach of Confidential Information, Contractor shall provide written notification to HHS of all reasonably available information about the Breach, and Contractor's investigation, including, to the extent known to Contractor:

a. The date the Breach occurred;

- b. The date of Contractor's and, if applicable, Subcontractor's Discovery;
- c. A brief description of the Breach, including how it occurred and who is responsible (or hypotheses, if not yet determined);
- d. A brief description of Contractor's investigation and the status of the investigation;
- e. A description of the types and amount of Confidential Information involved;
- f. Identification of and number of all individuals reasonably believed to be affected, including first and last name of the individual and if applicable, the Legally authorized representative, last known address, age, telephone number, and email address if it is a preferred contact method;
- g. Contractor's initial risk assessment of the Breach demonstrating whether individual or other notices are required by applicable law or this DUA for HHS approval, including an analysis of whether there is a low probability of compromise of the Confidential Information or whether any legal exceptions to notification apply;
- h. Contractor's recommendation for HHS's approval as to the steps individuals and/or Contractor on behalf of individuals, should take to protect the individuals from potential harm, including Contractor's provision of notifications, credit protection, claims monitoring, and any specific protections for a Legally Authorized Representative to take on behalf of an individual with special capacity or circumstances;
- i. The steps Contractor has taken to mitigate the harm or potential harm caused (including without limitation the provision of sufficient resources to mitigate);
- j. The steps Contractor has taken, or will take, to prevent or reduce the likelihood of recurrence of a similar Breach;
- k. Identify, describe or estimate of the persons, Workforce, Subcontractor, or individuals and any law enforcement that may be involved in the Breach;
- l. A reasonable schedule for Contractor to provide regular updates regarding response to the Breach, but no less than every three (3) business days, or as otherwise directed by HHS in writing, including information about risk estimations, reporting, notification, if any, mitigation, corrective action, root cause analysis and when such activities are expected to be completed; and
- m. Any reasonably available, pertinent information, documents or reports related to a Breach that HHS requests following Discovery.

**Section 4.04. Investigation, Response and Mitigation.**

- (A) Contractor shall immediately conduct a full and complete investigation, respond to the Breach, commit necessary and appropriate staff and resources to expeditiously respond, and report as required to HHS for incident response purposes and for purposes of HHS's compliance with report and notification requirements, to the satisfaction of HHS.
- (B) Contractor shall complete or participate in a risk assessment as directed by HHS following a Breach, and provide the final assessment, corrective actions and mitigations to HHS for review and approval.

(C) Contractor shall fully cooperate with HHS to respond to inquiries and/or proceedings by state and federal authorities, persons and/or individuals about the Breach.

(D) Contractor shall fully cooperate with HHS's efforts to seek appropriate injunctive relief or otherwise prevent or curtail such Breach, or to recover or protect any Confidential Information, including complying with reasonable corrective action or measures, as specified by HHS in a Corrective Action Plan if directed by HHS under the Base Contract.

**Section 4.05. Breach Notification to Individuals and Reporting to Authorities.**

(A) HHS may direct Contractor to provide Breach notification to individuals, regulators or third-parties, as specified by HHS following a Breach.

(B) Contractor must comply with all applicable legal and regulatory requirements in the time, manner and content of any notification to individuals, regulators or third-parties, or any notice required by other state or federal authorities, including without limitation, notifications required by Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 521.053(b) and HIPAA. Notice letters will be in Contractor's name and on Contractor's letterhead, unless otherwise directed by HHS, and will contain contact information, including the name and title of Contractor's representative, an email address and a toll-free telephone number, for the individual to obtain additional information.

(C) Contractor shall provide HHS with draft notifications for HHS approval prior to distribution and copies of distributed and approved communications.

(D) Contractor shall have the burden of demonstrating to the satisfaction of HHS that any required notification was timely made. If there are delays outside of Contractor's control, Contractor shall provide written documentation to HHS of the reasons for the delay.

(E) If HHS directs Contractor to provide notifications, HHS shall, in the time and manner reasonably requested by Contractor, cooperate and assist with Contractor's information requests in order to make such notifications.

**ARTICLE 5. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**Section 5.01 Ownership of Confidential Information**

Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the Confidential Information is and shall remain the property of HHS. Contractor agrees it acquires no title or rights to the Confidential Information.

**Section 5.02 HHS Commitment and Obligations**

HHS will not request Contractor to create, maintain, transmit, use or disclose PHI in any manner that would not be permissible under applicable law if done by HHS.

**Section 5.03 HHS Right to Inspection**

At any time upon reasonable notice to Contractor, or if HHS determines that Contractor has violated this DUA, HHS, directly or through its agent, will have the right to inspect the facilities, systems, books and records of Contractor to monitor compliance with this DUA. For purposes of this subsection, HHS's agent(s) include, without limitation, the HHS Office of the Inspector General, the Office of the Attorney General of Texas, the State Auditor's Office, outside consultants, legal counsel or other designee.

**Section 5.04** **Term: Termination of DUA: Survival**

This DUA will be effective on the date on which Contractor executes the Base Contract and will terminate upon termination of the Base Contract and as set forth herein. If the Base Contract is extended, this DUA is extended to run concurrent with the Base Contract.

(A) If HHS determines that Contractor has violated a material term of this DUA; HHS may in its sole discretion:

- (1) Exercise any of its rights including but not limited to reports, access and inspection under this DUA and/or the Base Contract; or
- (2) Require Contractor to submit to a corrective action plan, including a plan for monitoring and plan for reporting as HHS may determine necessary to maintain compliance with this DUA; or
- (3) Provide Contractor with a reasonable period to cure the violation as determined by HHS; or
- (4) Terminate the DUA and Base Contract immediately and seek relief in a court of competent jurisdiction in Travis County, Texas.

Before exercising any of these options, HHS will provide written notice to Contractor describing the violation and the action it intends to take.

(B) If neither termination nor cure is feasible, HHS shall report the violation to the applicable regulatory authorities.

(C) The duties of Contractor or its Subcontractor under this DUA survive the expiration or termination of this DUA until all the Confidential Information is Destroyed or returned to HHS, as required by this DUA.

**Section 5.05** **Injunctive Relief**

(A) Contractor acknowledges and agrees that HHS may suffer irreparable injury if Contractor or its Subcontractor fails to comply with any of the terms of this DUA with respect to the Confidential Information or a provision of HIPAA or other laws or regulations applicable to Confidential Information.

(B) Contractor further agrees that monetary damages may be inadequate to compensate HHS for Contractor's or its Subcontractor's failure to comply. Accordingly, Contractor agrees that HHS will, in addition to any other remedies available to it at law or in equity, be entitled to seek injunctive relief without posting a bond and without the necessity of demonstrating actual damages, to enforce the terms of this DUA.

**Section 5.06** **Indemnification**

To the extent permitted by the Texas Constitution, laws and rules, and without waiving any immunities or defenses available to CONTRACTOR as a governmental entity, Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless HHS and its respective Executive Commissioner, employees, Subcontractors, agents (including other state agencies acting on behalf of HHS) or other members of HHS' Workforce (each of the foregoing hereinafter referred to as "Indemnified Party") against all actual and direct losses suffered by the Indemnified Party and all liability to third parties arising from or in connection with any breach of this DUA or from any acts or omissions related to this DUA by Contractor or its employees, directors, officers,

Subcontractors, or agents or other members of Contractor's Workforce. The duty to indemnify, defend and hold harmless is independent of the duty to insure. Upon demand, Contractor shall reimburse HHS for any and all losses, liabilities, lost profits, fines, penalties, costs or expenses (including costs of required notices, investigation, and mitigation of a Breach, fines or penalties imposed on an Indemnified Party by a regulatory authority, and reasonable attorneys' fees) which may be imposed upon any Indemnified Party to the extent caused by and which results from the Contractor's failure to meet any of its obligations under this DUA. Contractor's obligation to defend, indemnify and hold harmless any Indemnified Party will survive the expiration or termination of this DUA.

#### **Section 5.07 Insurance**

(A) As a governmental entity, CONTRACTOR either maintains commercial insurance or self-insures with policy limits in an amount sufficient to cover CONTRACTOR's liability arising under this DUA. CONTRACTOR will either require that the policy name HHS as an additional insured or assign any payments from the insurer related to CONTRACTOR's liability arising under this DUA directly to HHS. HHSC reserves the right to consider alternative means for CONTRACTOR to satisfy CONTRACTOR's financial responsibility under this DUA. Nothing herein shall relieve CONTRACTOR of its financial obligations set forth in this DUA if CONTRACTOR fails to maintain insurance.

(B) Contractor shall provide HHS with written proof that required insurance coverage is in effect, at the request of HHS.

#### **Section 5.08 Entirety of the Contract**

This DUA is incorporated by reference into the Base Contract and, together with the Base Contract, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. No change, waiver, or discharge of obligations arising under those documents will be valid unless in writing and executed by the party against whom such change, waiver, or discharge is sought to be enforced.

#### **Section 5.09 Automatic Amendment and Interpretation**

Upon the effective date of any amendment or issuance of additional regulations to any law applicable to Confidential Information, this DUA will automatically be amended so that the obligations imposed on HHS and/or Contractor remain in compliance with such requirements. Any ambiguity in this DUA will be resolved in favor of a meaning that permits HHS and Contractor to comply with laws applicable to Confidential Information.

#### **Section 5.10 Notices: Requests for Approval**

All notices and requests for approval related to this DUA must be directed to the HHS Chief Privacy Officer at [privacy@hhsc.state.tx.us](mailto:privacy@hhsc.state.tx.us).

ATTACHMENT 1. SUBCONTRACTOR AGREEMENT FORM

HHS CONTRACT NUMBER

---

The DUA between HHS and Contractor establishes the permitted and required uses and disclosures of Confidential Information by Contractor.

Contractor has subcontracted with \_\_\_\_\_ (Subcontractor) for performance of duties on behalf of CONTRACTOR which are subject to the DUA. Subcontractor acknowledges, understands and agrees to be bound by the same terms and conditions applicable to Contractor under the DUA, incorporated by reference in this Agreement, with respect to HHS Confidential Information. Contractor and Subcontractor agree that HHS is a third-party beneficiary to applicable provisions of the subcontract.

HHS has the right, but not the obligation, to review or approve the terms and conditions of the subcontract by virtue of this Subcontractor Agreement Form.

Contractor and Subcontractor assure HHS that any Breach as defined by the DUA that Subcontractor Discovers shall be reported to HHS by Contractor in the time, manner and content required by the DUA.

If Contractor knows or should have known in the exercise of reasonable diligence of a pattern of activity or practice by Subcontractor that constitutes a material breach or violation of the DUA or the Subcontractor's obligations, Contractor shall:

1. Take reasonable steps to cure the violation or end the violation, as applicable;
2. If the steps are unsuccessful, terminate the contract or arrangement with Subcontractor, if feasible;
3. Notify HHS immediately upon Discovery of the pattern of activity or practice of Subcontractor that constitutes a material breach or violation of the DUA and keep HHS reasonably and regularly informed about steps Contractor is taking to cure or end the violation or terminate Subcontractor's contract or arrangement.

This Subcontractor Agreement Form is executed by the parties in their capacities indicated below.

CONTRACTOR

SUBCONTRACTOR

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_


TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_, 201 .

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

DUA Attachment 2--  
Security and Privacy Initial Inquiry

 <p><b>TEXAS</b> Health and Human Services</p>	<p><b>Texas HHS System - Data Use Agreement - Attachment 2</b> <b>SECURITY AND PRIVACY INQUIRY (SPI)</b></p>
<p>If you are a bidder for a new procurement/contract, in order to participate in the bidding process, you must have corrected any "No" responses (except A9a) prior to the contract award date. If you are an applicant for an open enrollment, you must have corrected any "No" answers (except A9a and A11) prior to performing any work on behalf of any Texas HHS agency.</p> <p>For any questions answered "No" (except A9a and A11), an <i>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline</i> must be documented in the designated area below the question. The timeline for compliance with HIPAA-related requirements for safeguarding Protected Health Information is 30 calendar days from the date this form is signed. Compliance with requirements related to other types of Confidential Information must be confirmed within 90 calendar days from the date the form is signed.</p>	
<p><b>SECTION A: APPLICANT/BIDDER INFORMATION (To be completed by Applicant/Bidder)</b></p>	
<p><b>1.</b> Does the applicant/bidder access, create, disclose, receive, transmit, maintain, or store Texas HHS Confidential Information in electronic systems (e.g., laptop, personal use computer, mobile device, database, server, etc.)? <b>IF NO, STOP. THE SPI FORM IS NOT REQUIRED.</b></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><b>2. Entity or Applicant/Bidder Legal Name</b></p>	<p>Legal Name: County of Tarrant, TX                  Legal Entity Tax Identification Number (TIN) (Last Four Numbers Only): 1170                  Procurement/Contract#: HHS000537900074                  Address: 1101 S. Main St.                  City: Fort Worth State: TX ZIP: 76104                  Telephone #: (817) 321-4999                  Email Address: cmgarcia2@tarrantcountytx.gov</p>
<p><b>3. Number of Employees, at all locations, in Applicant/Bidder's Workforce</b>                  "Workforce" means all employees, volunteers, trainees, and other Persons whose conduct is under the direct control of Applicant/Bidder, whether or not they are paid by Applicant/Bidder. If Applicant/Bidder is a sole proprietor, the workforce may be only one employee.</p>	<p>Total Employees: 123</p>
<p><b>4. Number of Subcontractors</b>                  (if Applicant/Bidder will not use subcontractors, enter "0")</p>	<p>Total Subcontractors: 0</p>
<p><b>5. Name of Information Technology Security Official and Name of Privacy Official for Applicant/Bidder</b>                  (Privacy and Security Official may be the same person.)</p>	<p><b>A. Security Official:</b>                  Legal Name: Russell Scott                  Address: 200 Taylor Street                  City: Fort Worth State: TX ZIP: 76196                  Telephone #: (817) 212-7468                  Email Address: RDSScott2@tarrantcountytx.gov</p> <p><b>B. Privacy Official:</b>                  Legal Name: Kanton K Murthy                  Address: 1101 S. Main St                  City: Fort Worth State: TX ZIP: 76104                  Telephone #: (817) 312-5305                  Email Address: kkmurthy@tarrantcountytx.gov</p>

<b>6. Type(s) of Texas HHS Confidential Information the Applicant/Bidder will create, receive, maintain, use, disclose or have access to: (Check all that apply)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) data</li> <li>• Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) data</li> <li>• Internal Revenue Service Federal Tax Information (IRS FTI) data</li> <li>• Centers for Medicare &amp; Medicaid Services (CMS)</li> <li>• Social Security Administration (SSA)</li> <li>• Personally Identifiable Information (PII)</li> </ul>	HIPAA	CJIS	IRS FTI	CMS	SSA	PII
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other (Please List)						
<b>7. Number of Storage Devices for Texas HHS Confidential Information (as defined in the Texas HHS System Data Use Agreement (DUA))</b> Cloud Services involve using a network of remote servers hosted on the Internet to store, manage, and process data, rather than a local server or a personal computer. A Data Center is a centralized repository, either physical or virtual, for the storage, management, and dissemination of data and information organized around a particular body of knowledge or pertaining to a particular business.						Total # (Sum a-d)  124
a. <b>Devices.</b> Number of personal user computers, devices or drives, including mobile devices and mobile drives.						123
b. <b>Servers.</b> Number of Servers that are not in a data center or using Cloud Services.						0
c. <b>Cloud Services.</b> Number of Cloud Services in use.						1
d. <b>Data Centers.</b> Number of Data Centers in use.						
<b>8. Number of unduplicated individuals for whom Applicant/Bidder reasonably expects to handle Texas HHS Confidential Information during one year:</b>						Select Option (a-d)
a. 499 individuals or less						<input type="radio"/> a.
b. 500 to 999 individuals						<input type="radio"/> b.
c. 1,000 to 99,999 individuals						<input checked="" type="radio"/> c.
d. 100,000 individuals or more						<input type="radio"/> d.
<b>9. HIPAA Business Associate Agreement</b>						
a. Will Applicant/Bidder use, disclose, create, receive, transmit or maintain protected health information on behalf of a HIPAA-covered Texas HHS agency for a HIPAA-covered function?						<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
b. Does Applicant/Bidder have a Privacy Notice prominently displayed on a Webpage or a Public Office of Applicant/Bidder's business open to or that serves the public? (This is a HIPAA requirement. Answer "N/A" if not applicable, such as for agencies not covered by HIPAA.)						<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> N/A
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>						<u>Compliance Date:</u>
<b>10. Subcontractors.</b> If the Applicant/Bidder responded "0" to Question 4 (indicating no subcontractors), check "N/A" for both 'a.' and 'b.'						
a. Does Applicant/Bidder require subcontractors to execute the DUA Attachment 1 Subcontractor Agreement Form?						<input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> N/A
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>						<u>Compliance Date:</u>

<p>b. Will Applicant/Bidder agree to require subcontractors who will access Confidential Information to comply with the terms of the DUA, not disclose any Confidential Information to them until they have agreed in writing to the same safeguards and to discontinue their access to the Confidential Information if they fail to comply?</p>	<p> <input type="radio"/> Yes  <input type="radio"/> No  <input checked="" type="radio"/> N/A </p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p>11. Does Applicant/Bidder have any <b>Optional Insurance</b> currently in place?</p> <p>Optional Insurance provides coverage for: (1) Network Security and Privacy; (2) Data Breach; (3) Cyber Liability (lost data, lost use or delay/suspension in business, denial of service with e business, the Internet, networks and informational assets, such as privacy, intellectual property, virus transmission, extortion, sabotage or web activities); (4) Electronic Media Liability; (5) Crime/Theft; (6) Advertising Injury and Personal Injury Liability; and (7) Crisis Management and Notification Expense Coverage.</p>	<p> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes  <input type="radio"/> No  <input type="radio"/> N/A </p>

**SECTION B: PRIVACY RISK ANALYSIS AND ASSESSMENT (To be completed by Applicant/Bidder)**

For any questions answered "No," an Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline must be documented in the designated area below the question. The timeline for compliance with HIPAA-related requirements for safeguarding Protected Health Information is 30 calendar days from the date this form is signed.

Compliance with requirements related to other types of Confidential Information must be confirmed within 90 calendar days from the date the form is signed.

1. Written Policies & Procedures. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that, at a minimum:	Yes or No
<p>a. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that identify Authorized Users and Authorized Purposes (as defined in the DUA) relating to creation, receipt, maintenance, use, disclosure, access or transmission of Texas HHS Confidential Information?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p>b. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that require Applicant/Bidder and its Workforce to comply with the applicable provisions of HIPAA and other laws referenced in the DUA, relating to creation, receipt, maintenance, use, disclosure, access or transmission of Texas HHS Confidential Information on behalf of a Texas HHS agency?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p>c. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that limit use or disclosure of Texas HHS Confidential Information to the minimum that is necessary to fulfill the Authorized Purposes?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p>d. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that respond to an actual or suspected breach of Texas HHS Confidential Information, to include at a minimum (if any responses are "No" check "No" for all three):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Immediate breach notification to the Texas HHS agency, regulatory authorities, and other required Individuals or Authorities, in accordance with Article 4 of the DUA;</li> <li>ii. Following a documented breach response plan, in accordance with the DUA and applicable law; &amp;</li> <li>iii. Notifying Individuals and Reporting Authorities whose Texas HHS Confidential Information has been breached, as directed by the Texas HHS agency?</li> </ul>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>

<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>
e. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that conduct annual workforce training and monitoring for and correction of any training delinquencies?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>
f. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that permit or deny individual rights of access, and amendment or correction, when appropriate?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>
g. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that permit only Authorized Users with up-to-date privacy and security training, and with a reasonable and demonstrable need to use, disclose, create, receive, maintain, access or transmit the Texas HHS Confidential Information, to carry out an obligation under the DUA for an Authorized Purpose, unless otherwise approved in writing by a Texas HHS agency?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>
h. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that establish, implement and maintain proof of appropriate sanctions against any Workforce or Subcontractors who fail to comply with an Authorized Purpose or who is not an Authorized User, and used or disclosed Texas HHS Confidential Information in violation of the DUA, the Base Contract or applicable law?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>
i. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that require updates to policies, procedures and plans following major changes with use or disclosure of Texas HHS Confidential Information within 60 days of identification of a need for update?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>

<p>j. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that restrict permissions or attempts to re-identify or further identify de-identified Texas HHS Confidential Information, or attempt to contact any Individuals whose records are contained in the Texas HHS Confidential Information, except for an Authorized Purpose, without express written authorization from a Texas HHS agency or as expressly permitted by the Base Contract?</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p>k. If Applicant/Bidder intends to use, disclose, create, maintain, store or transmit Texas HHS Confidential Information outside of the United States, will Applicant/Bidder obtain the express prior written permission from the Texas HHS agency and comply with the Texas HHS agency conditions for safeguarding offshore Texas HHS Confidential Information?</p>	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u> Tarrant County does not allow offshore data. There should be an "N/A" response to this question.</p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p>l. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that require cooperation with Texas HHS agencies' or federal regulatory inspections, audits or investigations related to compliance with the DUA or applicable law?</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p>m. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that require appropriate standards and methods to destroy or dispose of Texas HHS Confidential Information?</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p>n. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that prohibit disclosure of Applicant/Bidder's work product done on behalf of Texas HHS pursuant to the DUA, or to publish Texas HHS Confidential Information without express prior approval of the Texas HHS agency?</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p>2. Does Applicant/Bidder have a current Workforce training program? Training of Workforce must occur at least once every year, and within 30 days of date of hiring a new Workforce member who will handle Texas HHS Confidential Information. Training must include: (1) privacy and security policies, procedures, plans and applicable requirements for handling Texas HHS Confidential Information, (2) a requirement to complete training before access is given to Texas HHS Confidential Information, and (3) written proof of training and a procedure for monitoring timely completion of training.</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No

<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>
<p><b>3. Does Applicant/Bidder have Privacy Safeguards to protect Texas HHS Confidential Information in oral, paper and/or electronic form?</b></p> <p>"Privacy Safeguards" means protection of Texas HHS Confidential Information by establishing, implementing and maintaining required Administrative, Physical and Technical policies, procedures, processes and controls, required by the DUA, HIPAA (45 CFR 164.530), Social Security Administration, Medicaid and laws, rules or regulations, as applicable. Administrative safeguards include administrative protections, policies and procedures for matters such as training, provision of access, termination, and review of safeguards, incident management, disaster recovery plans, and contract provisions. Technical safeguards include technical protections, policies and procedures, such as passwords, logging, emergencies, how paper is faxed or mailed, and electronic protections such as encryption of data. Physical safeguards include physical protections, policies and procedures, such as locks, keys, physical access, physical storage and trash.</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>
<p><b>4. Does Applicant/Bidder and all subcontractors (if applicable) maintain a current list of Authorized Users who have access to Texas HHS Confidential Information, whether oral, written or electronic?</b></p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>
<p><b>5. Does Applicant/Bidder and all subcontractors (if applicable) monitor for and remove terminated employees or those no longer authorized to handle Texas HHS Confidential Information from the list of Authorized Users?</b></p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>

<b>SECTION C: SECURITY RISK ANALYSIS AND ASSESSMENT (to be completed by Applicant/Bidder)</b>	
This section is about your electronic system. If your business DOES NOT store, access, or transmit Texas HHS Confidential Information in electronic systems (e.g., laptop, personal use computer, mobile device, database, server, etc.) select the box to the right, and "YES" will be entered for all questions in this section.	No Electronic Systems <input type="checkbox"/>
For any questions answered "No," an Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline must be documented in the designated area below the question. The timeline for compliance with HIPAA-related items is 30 calendar days, PII-related items is 90 calendar days.	
<p>1. Does the Applicant/Bidder ensure that services which access, create, disclose, receive, transmit, maintain, or store Texas HHS Confidential Information are maintained IN the United States (no offshoring) unless ALL of the following requirements are met?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. The data is encrypted with FIPS 140-2 validated encryption</li> <li>b. The offshore provider does not have access to the encryption keys</li> <li>c. The Applicant/Bidder maintains the encryption key within the United States</li> <li>d. The Application/Bidder has obtained the express prior written permission of the Texas HHS agency</li> </ul> <p><i>For more information regarding FIPS 140-2 encryption products, please refer to: <a href="http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips">http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips</a></i></p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>
<p>2. Does Applicant/Bidder utilize an IT security-knowledgeable person or company to maintain or oversee the configurations of Applicant/Bidder's computing systems and devices?</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>
<p>3. Does Applicant/Bidder monitor and manage access to Texas HHS Confidential Information (e.g., a formal process exists for granting access and validating the need for users to access Texas HHS Confidential Information, and access is limited to Authorized Users)?</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>
<p>4. Does Applicant/Bidder a) have a system for changing default passwords, b) require user password changes at least every 90 calendar days, and c) prohibit the creation of weak passwords (e.g., require a minimum of 8 characters with a combination of uppercase, lowercase, special characters, and numerals, where possible) for all computer systems that access or store Texas HHS Confidential Information.</p> <p><b>If yes, upon request must provide evidence such as a screen shot or a system report.</b></p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>

<p>5. Does each member of Applicant/Bidder's Workforce who will use, disclose, create, receive, transmit or maintain Texas HHS Confidential Information have a unique user name (account) and private password?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p>6. Does Applicant/Bidder lock the password after a certain number of failed attempts and after 15 minutes of user inactivity in all computing devices that access or store Texas HHS Confidential Information?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p>7. Does Applicant/Bidder secure, manage and encrypt remote access (including wireless access) to computer systems containing Texas HHS Confidential Information? (e.g., a formal process exists for granting access and validating the need for users to remotely access Texas HHS Confidential Information, and remote access is limited to Authorized Users).</p> <p><i>Encryption is required for all Texas HHS Confidential Information. Additionally, FIPS 140-2 validated encryption is required for Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) data, Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) data, Internal Revenue Service Federal Tax Information (IRS FTI) data, and Centers for Medicare &amp; Medicaid Services (CMS) data.</i></p> <p><i>For more information regarding FIPS 140-2 encryption products, please refer to: <a href="http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips">http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips</a></i></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p>8. Does Applicant/Bidder implement computer security configurations or settings for all computers and systems that access or store Texas HHS Confidential Information? (e.g., non-essential features or services have been removed or disabled to reduce the threat of breach and to limit exploitation opportunities for hackers or intruders, etc.)</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p>9. Does Applicant/Bidder secure physical access to computer, paper, or other systems containing Texas HHS Confidential Information from unauthorized personnel and theft (e.g., door locks, cable locks, laptops are stored in the trunk of the car instead of the passenger area, etc.)?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>

<p><b>10. Does Applicant/Bidder use encryption products to protect Texas HHS Confidential Information that is <u>transmitted</u> over a public network (e.g., the Internet, WiFi, etc.)?</b></p> <p><b>If yes, upon request must provide evidence such as a screen shot or a system report.</b></p> <p><i>Encryption is required for all HHS Confidential Information. Additionally, FIPS 140-2 validated encryption is required for Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) data, Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) data, Internal Revenue Service Federal Tax Information (IRS FTI) data, and Centers for Medicare &amp; Medicaid Services (CMS) data.</i></p> <p><i>For more information regarding FIPS 140-2 encryption products, please refer to: <a href="http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips">http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips</a></i></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p><b>11. Does Applicant/Bidder use encryption products to protect Texas HHS Confidential Information <u>stored</u> on end user devices (e.g., laptops, USBs, tablets, smartphones, external hard drives, desktops, etc.)?</b></p> <p><b>If yes, upon request must provide evidence such as a screen shot or a system report.</b></p> <p><i>Encryption is required for all Texas HHS Confidential Information. Additionally, FIPS 140-2 validated encryption is required for Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) data, Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) data, Internal Revenue Service Federal Tax Information (IRS FTI) data, and Centers for Medicare &amp; Medicaid Services (CMS) data.</i></p> <p><i>For more information regarding FIPS 140-2 encryption products, please refer to: <a href="http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips">http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips</a></i></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p><b>12. Does Applicant/Bidder require Workforce members to formally acknowledge rules outlining their responsibilities for protecting Texas HHS Confidential Information and associated systems containing HHS Confidential Information before their access is provided?</b></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p><b>13. Is Applicant/Bidder willing to perform or submit to a criminal background check on Authorized Users?</b></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p><b>14. Does Applicant/Bidder prohibit the access, creation, disclosure, reception, transmission, maintenance, and storage of Texas HHS Confidential Information with a subcontractor (e.g., cloud services, social media, etc.) unless Texas HHS has approved the subcontractor agreement which must include compliance and liability clauses with the same requirements as the Applicant/Bidder?</b></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>

<p>15. Does Applicant/Bidder keep current on security updates/patches (including firmware, software and applications) for computing systems that use, disclose, access, create, transmit, maintain or store Texas HHS Confidential Information?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p>County Judge</p>	
<p>16. Do Applicant/Bidder's computing systems th maintain or store Texas HHS Confidential information contain up to date anti malware and antivirus protection?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p>17. Does the Applicant/Bidder review system security logs on computing systems that access or store Texas HHS Confidential Information for abnormal activity or security concerns on a regular basis?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p>18. Notwithstanding records retention requirements, does Applicant/Bidder's disposal processes for Texas HHS Confidential Information ensure that Texas HHS Confidential Information is destroyed so that it is unreadable or undecipherable?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p>19. Does the Applicant/Bidder ensure that all public facing websites and mobile applications containing Texas HHS Confidential Information meet security testing standards set forth within the Texas Government Code (TGC), Section 2054.516; including requirements for implementing vulnerability and penetration testing and addressing identified vulnerabilities?</p> <p><small>For more information regarding TGC, Section 2054.516 DATA SECURITY PLAN FOR ONLINE AND MOBILE APPLICATIONS, please refer to: <a href="https://legiscan.com/TX/text/HBB/2017">https://legiscan.com/TX/text/HBB/2017</a></small></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>

**SECTION D: SIGNATURE AND SUBMISSION (to be completed by Applicant/Bidder)**

*Please sign the form digitally, if possible. If you can't, provide a handwritten signature.*

1. I certify that all of the information provided in this form is truthful and correct to the best of my knowledge. If I learn that any such information was not correct, I agree to notify Texas HHS of this immediately.

2. Signature Russell D. Scott <small>Digitally signed by Russell D. Scott Date: 2024.09.09 13:51:02 -0500</small>	3. Title Deputy CIO	4. Date: 9/9/24
--	------------------------	--------------------

To submit the completed, signed form:

- Email the form as an attachment to the appropriate Texas HHS Contract Manager(s).

**Section E: To Be Completed by Texas HHS Agency Staff:**

Agency(s): HHSC: <input type="checkbox"/> DFPS: <input type="checkbox"/> DSHS: <input type="checkbox"/>	Requesting Department(s):
--	---------------------------

Legal Entity Tax Identification Number (TIN) (Last four Only): <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> </tr> </table>					PO/Contract(s) #:

Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:
Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:
Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:
Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:
Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:
Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:
Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:
Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:
Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:

## Attachment F

# Federal Assurances for Non-Construction Programs

[View Burden Statement](#)

OMB Number: 4040-0007  
Expiration Date: 02/28/2025

### ASSURANCES - NON-CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0040), Washington, DC 20503.

**PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR COMPLETED FORM TO THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET. SEND IT TO THE ADDRESS PROVIDED BY THE SPONSORING AGENCY.**

**NOTE:** Certain of these assurances may not be applicable to your project or program. If you have questions, please contact the awarding agency. Further, certain Federal awarding agencies may require applicants to certify to additional assurances. If such is the case, you will be notified.

As the duly authorized representative of the applicant, I certify that the applicant:

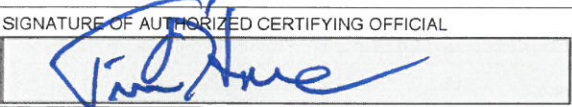
1. Has the legal authority to apply for Federal assistance and the institutional, managerial and financial capability (including funds sufficient to pay the non-Federal share of project cost) to ensure proper planning, management and completion of the project described in this application.
2. Will give the awarding agency, the Comptroller General of the United States and, if appropriate, the State, through any authorized representative, access to and the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to the award; and will establish a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards or agency directives.
3. Will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest, or personal gain.
4. Will initiate and complete the work within the applicable time frame after receipt of approval of the awarding agency.
5. Will comply with the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§4728-4763) relating to prescribed standards for merit systems for programs funded under one of the 19 statutes or regulations specified in Appendix A of OPM's Standards for a Merit System of Personnel Administration (5 C.F.R. 900, Subpart F).
6. Will comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) §§523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290 dd-3 and 290 ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (i) any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and, (j) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply to the application.
7. Will comply, or has already complied, with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646) which provide for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced or whose property is acquired as a result of Federal or federally-assisted programs. These requirements apply to all interests in real property acquired for project purposes regardless of Federal participation in purchases.
8. Will comply, as applicable, with provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§1501-1508 and 7324-7328) which limit the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.

Previous Edition Usable

Authorized for Local Reproduction

Standard Form 424B (Rev. 7-97)  
Prescribed by OMB Circular A-102

9. Will comply, as applicable, with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§276a to 276a-7), the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. §276c and 18 U.S.C. §874), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§327-333), regarding labor standards for federally-assisted construction subagreements.
10. Will comply, if applicable, with flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-234) which requires recipients in a special flood hazard area to participate in the program and to purchase flood insurance if the total cost of insurable construction and acquisition is \$10,000 or more.
11. Will comply with environmental standards which may be prescribed pursuant to the following: (a) institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) and Executive Order (EO) 11514; (b) notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738; (c) protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990; (d) evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988; (e) assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§1451 et seq.); (f) conformity of Federal actions to State (Clean Air) Implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.); (g) protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and, (h) protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93-205).
12. Will comply with the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. §§1271 et seq.) related to protecting components or potential components of the national wild and scenic rivers system.
13. Will assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq.).
14. Will comply with P.L. 93-348 regarding the protection of human subjects involved in research, development, and related activities supported by this award of assistance.
15. Will comply with the Laboratory Animal Welfare Act of 1966 (P.L. 89-544, as amended, 7 U.S.C. §§2131 et seq.) pertaining to the care, handling, and treatment of warm blooded animals held for research, teaching, or other activities supported by this award of assistance.
16. Will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§4801 et seq.) which prohibits the use of lead-based paint in construction or rehabilitation of residence structures.
17. Will cause to be performed the required financial and compliance audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular No. A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations."
18. Will comply with all applicable requirements of all other Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing this program.
19. Will comply with the requirements of Section 106(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act (TVPA) of 2000, as amended (22 U.S.C. 7104) which prohibits grant award recipients or a sub-recipient from (1) Engaging in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the award is in effect (2) Procuring a commercial sex act during the period of time that the award is in effect or (3) Using forced labor in the performance of the award or subawards under the award.

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED CERTIFYING OFFICIAL 	TITLE County Judge
APPLICANT ORGANIZATION Tarrant County	DATE SUBMITTED 10/1/2024

Standard Form 424B (Rev. 7-97) Back

Attachment G

Federal Certification Regarding Lobbying

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

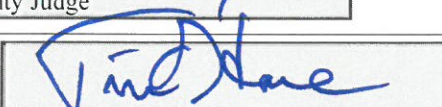
(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Statement for Loan Guarantees and Loan Insurance

The undersigned states, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

If any funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions. Submission of this statement is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required statement shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

* APPLICANT'S ORGANIZATION	
Tarrant County	
* PRINTED NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE	
Prefix: <input type="text"/>	* First Name: <input type="text"/> Middle Name: <input type="text"/>
* Last Name: Tim O'Hare	Suffix: <input type="text"/>
* Title: County Judge	
* SIGNATURE: 	* DATE: 10/11/2024

Attachment H

Indirect Cost Rate Letter



Texas HHS Indirect Cost Rate Group

<https://texashhs.secure.force.com/GranteeLandingPage>

DATE: May 24, 2024

**TIN:** 17560011706  
**CONTACT NAME:** Yanisha Box  
**GRANTEE:** Tarrant County  
**ADDRESS:** 100 E. Weatherford St. Rm 506, Fort Worth, TX 76196

The indirect cost rate(s) contained herein are for use on grants with Federal, State, or both governments to which 2 CFR Part 200 – Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards or the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards apply, subject to the limitations contained in the sections below.

SECTION 1: HHS SYSTEMS ISSUED RATE(S)						
HHS System Issued Rate						
Rate Type	RATE PERIOD		Rate	Rate Base	Applicable To	Next Proposal Due
	Start Date	End Date				
Fixed with Carry-forward	Oct 1, 2023	Sep 30, 2024	32.86% **	Direct Salaries	Health Department	Nov 30, 2024

*\*\*If the indirect cost rate for the next fiscal year is not approved prior to the new fiscal year, use this rate as a billing rate until a new rate is established. ICR Proposals must be submitted in accordance with the above timelines to continue recovering indirect costs.*

Rate Base Details
<b>Direct Salaries</b> means total direct salaries and wages, excluding fringe benefits. The rate applies to all programs administered by the non-federal entity. To determine the amount of indirect costs to be billed under this agreement, direct salaries and wages should be summed and multiplied by the rate. All other program costs, including fringe benefits associated with direct salaries, should be eliminated.

SECTION 2: ACCOUNTING TREATMENT OF FRINGE BENEFITS COST	
Accounting Methods	
<b>Fringe Benefit Rate:</b>	N/A
<b>Fringe Benefits:</b>	Vacation, sick pay, F.I.C.A, Retirement , Health & Life Insurance, Worker's compensation, Unemployment Insurance, car, mobile phone, and uniform allowances, meals, clothing, adoption assistance, tuition reimbursement, longevity, premium pays(l, e. shift, field training, etc ), certification pay, juvenile supplement pay, flexible spending accounts, health saving accounts and employee assistance program.
<b>Paid Absences:</b>	Vacation, holiday and sick leave pay is claimed on grants, contracts and other agreements as part of the normal cost for salaries and wages. Separate claims are not made for the cost of these paid absences.

### SECTION 3: Deadlines for Proposal Submissions

Your FY2025 Fixed with Carry-forward ICR proposal with the FY2023 carry-forward adjustment must be submitted via the [Landing Page for Subrecipients](#) no later than November 30, 2024. Please provide your FY2023 audit report\* along with the ICR Proposal Packet. Select the "Submit ICR Proposal" option to upload all required documents. The proposal packet must be submitted on the HHS Indirect Cost Rate Group approved ICR Proposal Packet templates. Select "Technical Assistance" to request copies of the approved templates.

\*Your audit should include a Schedule of Indirect Costs. The Schedule of Indirect Costs must show the incurred expenses versus the recovered expenses for the carry-forward calculation. Please see the enclosed example.

### SECTION 4: KEY GUIDELINES AND CONDITIONS

- A. LIMITATIONS:** Use of the rate(s) contained in the Agreement is subject to all statutory or administrative limitations and is applicable to a given Federal award or contract only to the extent that funds are available. Acceptance of the rate(s) agreed to herein is predicated upon the following conditions: (1) that no costs other than those incurred by the grantee were included in its indirect cost pool as finally accepted and that such incurred costs are legal obligations of the grantee and allowable under the governing cost principles, (See 2 CFR 200, Subpart E); (2) Unallowable costs have been adjusted appropriately when allocating costs identified in the proposal; (3) that the same costs that have been treated as indirect costs have not been claimed as direct costs; (4) that similar types of costs have been accorded consistent treatment; and (5) that the information provided by the grantee which was used as a basis for acceptance of the rate(s) agreed to herein is not subsequently found to be materially inaccurate; (6) that a restricted rate or limit to the indirect cost rate or amount is not required under the enabling statute or by the cognizant federal agency; (7) indirect costs may only be recovered to the extent direct costs were incurred; and (8) the rates cited in this Agreement may be subject to audit. Indirect cost elements and the type of distribution base used in computing the rates are subject to revision when a final rate is negotiated to settle the provisional rate or if unusual circumstances affect the negotiated predetermined rate. In such situations, the rate(s) may be subject to renegotiation at the discretion of the cognizant agency.
- B. CHANGES IMPACTING THE INDIRECT COST RATE PROPOSAL:** This agreement is based on the organizational structure and the accounting methodology purported by the grantee to be in effect during the Agreement period. Changes which affect the amount of reimbursement resulting from the use of this Agreement require prior approval from the cognizant organization. Failure to obtain approval may result in subsequent cost disallowance. To notify us of organizational changes which impact the indirect cost rate, please submit a Technical Assistance request at the Landing Page referenced in Section 3 of this agreement.

**C. NOTIFICATION TO FEDERAL AND STATE AGENCIES:** A copy of this document may be provided by the grantee to other Federal or State funding sources as a means of notifying them of the Agreement contained herein.

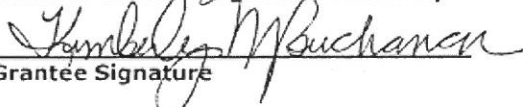
**D. APPLICATION OF INDIRECT COST RATE TO EXISTING GRANTS:** Indirect costs charged to a grant by means other than the rate(s) cited in this Agreement should be adjusted to the applicable rate cited herein.

**E. GOVERNMENT COMMISSIONS (REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS, COUNCILS OF GOVERNMENT, ETC):** Title 12 of Texas Local Government Code §391.0115(e) limits your organization's indirect costs to 15% or less of your organization's total expenditures.

**SECTION 5: RATE TYPE DEFINITIONS**

**A. Fixed Carry-forward and Adjustments:** A fixed carry-forward rate means an indirect cost rate which has the same characteristics as a predetermined rate, except that the difference between the estimated costs and the actual, allowable costs of the period covered by the rate is carried forward as an adjustment to the rate computation of a subsequent period. When the actual costs for this period are determined, an adjustment will be made to a rate of a future year(s) to compensate for the difference between the costs used to establish the fixed rate and actual costs.

**SECTION 6. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT**

GRANTEE	COGNIZANT AGENCY
<u>Tarrant County</u>	<u>Texas Health and Human Services Commission</u>
<b>Grantee Name</b>	<b>Agency Name</b>
<u>Kimberly Buchanan Title County Auditor, CPA</u>	<u>Racheal Kane, Federal Funds Director</u>
<b>Name of Grantee Signature Authority</b>	<b>Name of Agency Signature Authority</b>
 <u>Kimberly Buchanan</u>	<u>Racheal Kane</u> <small>Digitally signed by Racheal Kane Date: 2024.05.24 10:24:29 -0500</small>
<b>Grantee Signature</b>	<b>Agency Signature</b>

Attachment I

**Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) Form**



Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA)  
Certification Form

Form 8040-A  
August 2022-E

The certifications enumerated below represent material facts upon which HHSC relies when reporting information to the federal government required under federal law. If HHSC later determines that the contractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, HHSC may pursue all available remedies in accordance with Texas and U.S. laws. The signer further agrees that they will provide immediate written notice to HHSC if at any time they learn that any of the certifications provided for below were erroneous when submitted or have since become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. **Note:** If the signer cannot certify all of the statements contained in this section, they **must provide written notice** to HHSC detailing which of the below statements they cannot certify and why.

Did your organization have a gross income, from all sources, of less than \$300,000 in your previous tax year?

- Yes – Skip questions A, B and C and continue to section D.  No – Answer questions A and B.

**A. Certification Regarding Percent of Annual Gross from Federal Awards**

Did your organization receive 80% or more of its annual gross revenue from federal awards during the preceding fiscal year?

- Yes  No – Skip question C.

**B. Certification Regarding Amount of Annual Gross from Federal Awards**

Did your organization receive \$25 million or more in annual gross revenues from federal awards in the preceding fiscal year?

- Yes  No – Skip question C.

If your answer is **Yes** to both questions A and B, you must answer question C.

If your answer is **No** to either question A or B, skip question C and continue to section D.

**C. Certification Regarding Public Access to Compensation Information**

Does the public have access to information about the highly compensated officers/senior executives in your business or organization (including parent organization, all branches and all affiliates worldwide) through periodic reports filed under Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or Section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

- Yes  No – Provide the names and total compensation of the top five highly compensated officers/senior executives.

Name of Officer or Senior Executive	Total Compensation
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	

**D. Signatures**

As the duly authorized representative (signer) of the contractor, I hereby certify that the statements made by me in this certification form are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name of Authorized Representative Tim O'Hare	Title of Authorized Representative County Judge
Legal Name of Contractor Tarrant County	Unique Entity Identifier DBH1UNNSU5J3
Applicable HHSC Contract No.(s):	

09162024

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kimberly Colliet Wesley  
Criminal District Attorney's Office\*

\*By law, the Criminal District Attorney's Office may only approve contracts for its clients. We reviewed this document as to form from our client's legal perspective. Other parties may not rely on this approval. Instead those parties should seek contract review from independent counsel.

**SIGNATURE DOCUMENT FOR  
TEXAS HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION GRANT AGREEMENT,  
CONTRACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
UNDER THE  
MEDICAID ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMING PROGRAM**

The parties to this agreement (“Grant Agreement” or “Contract”) are the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (“HHSC” or “System Agency”), a pass-through entity, and Tarrant County (“Grantee”), having its principal office at 100 E. Weatherford St, Fort Worth, TX, 76196 (each a “Party” and collectively the “Parties”).

**I. PURPOSE**

The purpose of this Grant Agreement is to assist HHSC in providing effective and timely access to care for Medicaid-eligible clients and their families, more appropriate utilization of Medicaid covered services, and to promote activities that reduce the risk of poor health outcomes for the state's most vulnerable populations.

**II. LEGAL AUTHORITY**

This Grant Agreement is entered into pursuant to 42 U.S.C § 1396b; 2 C.F.R. pt. 200, subpts. E and F; 45 C.F.R. pt. 75, subpts. E and F; 1 Texas Administrative Code pt. 15, ch. 355, subch. J, div. 5, § 355.8095; and authorized by and in compliance with Texas Government Code ch. 531.

**III. DURATION**

This Grant Agreement is effective on **October 1, 2024** and expires on **September 30, 2029**, unless extended, or terminated pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Grant Agreement.

Notwithstanding the limitation in the preceding paragraph and with at least 30 calendar days’ advance written notice to Grantee, at the end of the initial term or any renewal period, System Agency, at its sole discretion, may extend this Grant Agreement as necessary to ensure continuity of service, for purposes of transition, or as otherwise determined by HHSC to serve the best interest of the State for up to twelve months, in one-month intervals, at the then-current contracted rate or rates (if applicable) as modified during the term of this Grant Agreement.

**IV. STATEMENT OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED**

The Statement of Services to be Provided to which Grantee is bound under the Medicaid Administrative Claiming Services (“MAC Program”) is included as **Attachment A** and incorporated into and made a part of this Grant Agreement.

**V. PAYMENT FOR SERVICES PROVIDED**

- A. All reimbursements under this Grant Agreement are limited to the adopted rate established pursuant to the approved HHSC Time Study and Medicaid Administrative Claiming

Guide, and will be made in accordance with **Attachment B, Payment for Services Provided**. This Grant Agreement is funded through a match of Federal and State funds.

- B. **Indirect Cost Rate:** The Grantee’s acknowledged or approved Indirect Cost Rate (“ICR”) and the ICR Letter are attached to this Contract and incorporated as **Attachment H**. Grantee must have an approved or acknowledged indirect cost rate in order to recover indirect costs under this Contract.
- C. If HHSC approves or acknowledges an updated indirect cost rate, this Grant Agreement will be amended to incorporate the new rate (and the new indirect cost rate letter, if applicable) and the budget revised accordingly.

**VI. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

Grantee shall submit all reports in compliance with the requirements in **Attachments A and B**. The Grantee shall submit the reports within the timeframes listed below, as may be modified or revised in the MAC Financial Participation Guide (“MAC Financial Guide”). The MAC Financial Guide is available online and can be accessed at: <https://pfd.hhs.texas.gov/sites/rad/files/documents/2022/mac-part-guide-mhdd.pdf>.

The MAC Financial Participation Guide may be modified or revised by HHSC at any time. HHSC will provide written notice of modifications or revisions to the Grantee’s designated Representative in **Section VII** below. Any modifications or revisions will be deemed incorporated into this Agreement effective upon the date the notice is posted on the MAC Program website. The reports are as follows:

Report	Frequency	Due Date
Quarterly Participation Data	On or before the 5th day following the close of each Federal fiscal quarter	October 5 <sup>th</sup> January 5 <sup>th</sup> April 5 <sup>th</sup> July 5 <sup>th</sup>
Financial Expenditure Data – Quarterly	On or before the 5th day following the close of each Federal fiscal quarter	October 5 <sup>th</sup> January 5 <sup>th</sup> April 5 <sup>th</sup> July 5 <sup>th</sup>

**VII. CONTRACT REPRESENTATIVES**

The following will act as the representative authorized to administer activities including, but not limited to, non-legal notices, consents, approvals, requests, or other general communications provided for or permitted to be given under this Grant Agreement on behalf of their respective party.

**System Agency**

Amy Greene, CTCM  
Health and Human Services Commission  
701 West 51st Street; Mail Code W-359  
Austin, Texas 78751  
(512) 438-3430  
[CAPM\\_MACContracts@hhs.texas.gov](mailto:CAPM_MACContracts@hhs.texas.gov)

**Grantee**

Tim O'Hare  
County Judge  
100 E Weatherford  
Fort Worth, Texas 76196  
(817) 884-1040  
[CountyJudgeGrants@tarrantcountytexas.gov](mailto:CountyJudgeGrants@tarrantcountytexas.gov)

**VIII. NOTICE REQUIREMENTS**

A. All notices given by Grantee shall be in writing, include the Grant Agreement contract number, comply with all terms and conditions of this Grant Agreement, and be delivered to System Agency's Contract Representative identified above.

B. Grantee shall send legal notices to System Agency at the address below and email a copy to System Agency's Contract Representative:

**Health and Human Services Commission  
Attn: Office of Chief Counsel  
4601 W. Guadalupe Street, Mail Code 1100  
Austin, Texas 78751**

C. Notices given by System Agency to Grantee may be emailed, mailed, or sent by common carrier. Email notices shall be deemed delivered when sent by the System Agency. Notices sent by mail shall be deemed delivered when deposited by System Agency in the United States mail, postage paid, certified, return receipt requested. Notices sent by common carrier shall be deemed delivered when deposited by System Agency with a common carrier, overnight, signature required.

D. Notices given by Grantee to System Agency shall be deemed delivered when received by System Agency.

E. Either Party may change its Contract Representative or legal notice contact by providing written notice to the other Party.

**IX. FEDERAL AWARD INFORMATION\***

**GRANTEE'S UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER] IS: DBH1UNN8U5J3**

Federal funding under this Grant Agreement is a subaward under the following federal award.

**Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN): 2405TX5ADM**

- A. Assistance Listings Title, Number, and Dollar Amount: **Medical Assistance Program, 93.778, and \$888,579,776.64**
- B. Federal Award Date: **October 1, 2023**
- C. Federal Award Period: **October 1, 2023 – September 30, 2024**
- D. Name of Federal Awarding Agency: **U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services**

- E. Federal Award Project Description: **To provide financial assistance to States for payments of medical assistance on behalf of cash assistance recipients, children, pregnant women, and the aged who meet income and resource requirements, and other categorically-eligible groups.**
- F. Awarding Official Contact Information: **Director, Division of Payment Management, 1-877-614-5533**
- G. Total Amount of Federal Funds Awarded to HHSC: **\$888,579,776.64**
- H. Amount of Funds Awarded to Grantee: **This is cost reimbursement with no funding limit for eligible claims.**
- I. Identification of Whether the Award is for Research and Development: **No**

*\*The Grantee acknowledges and agrees that this Grant Agreement may be executed with the prior year's Federal award information, and that HHSC will provide written notice to the Grantee of the updated Federal award and subaward information once made available by the Federal Awarding Agency. Updates will be deemed incorporated into this Grant Agreement as of the date of the notice.*

## **X. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

In addition to this Signature Document, the following documents are incorporated by reference and made a part of this Grant Agreement for all purposes. Unless expressly stated otherwise in this Grant Agreement, in the event of conflict, ambiguity, or inconsistency between or among any documents, all HHSC documents take precedence over Grantee's documents, if any, and the HHS Data Use Agreement takes precedence over all other Grant Agreement documents.

- ATTACHMENT A STATEMENT OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED**
- ATTACHMENT B PAYMENT FOR SERVICES PROVIDED**
- ATTACHMENT C HHS UNIFORM TERMS AND CONDITIONS – GRANT, VERSION 3.3**
- ATTACHMENT D HHS CONTRACT AFFIRMATIONS, VERSION 2.3**
- ATTACHMENT E HHS DATA USE AGREEMENT, GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY VERSION, VERSION 8.5, OCTOBER 23, 2019**
- ATTACHMENT F FEDERAL ASSURANCES FOR NON-CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS**
- ATTACHMENT G FEDERAL CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**
- ATTACHMENT H INDIRECT COST RATE LETTER**
- ATTACHMENT I - FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) CERTIFICATION FORM (HHS FORM 8040-A)**

## **XI. MODIFICATIONS TO THE HHS UNIFORM TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

The HHS Uniform Terms and Conditions – Grant, Version 3.3, incorporated as Attachment C of this Contract, are revised as follows:

- A. Section 2.1, PROMPT PAYMENT, is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:**

### **2.1 PAYMENT METHODS**

Except as otherwise provided by the provisions of this Grant Agreement, the payment method will be one or more of the following:

- a. Cost reimbursement. This payment method is based on requests for

reimbursement of expenses Grantee has incurred at the time of the request. Claims for reimbursements must be submitted quarterly;

- b. Unit rate/fee-for-service. This payment method is based on a fixed price or a specified rate(s) or fee(s) for delivery of a specified unit(s) of service and acceptable submission of all required documentation, forms and/or reports. This payment method will only be utilized with advance written approval by the System Agency; or
- c. Advance payment. This payment method is based on disbursement of funds in advance at the request of Grantee based on projected expenses for covered services. This payment method requires Grantee to adopt appropriate safeguards to ensure payments do not exceed actual expenses and is subject to state and federal law. Payments will only be made with advance written approval by the System Agency.

**B. Section 2.4, BILLING, is amended to read as follows:**

Unless otherwise provided by the System Agency, Grantee shall submit quarterly requests for reimbursement of expenses Grantee has incurred. Additionally, Grantee shall submit a reimbursement request as a final close-out not later than 90 days following the end of the term of this Grant Agreement. Reimbursement or payment requests received in the System Agency's offices more than 90 days following the termination of this Grant Agreement may not be paid.

**C. Section 10.1, Subpart A, GENERAL INDEMNITY, is amended to add at the beginning of the first sentence:**

**TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS,**

**D. Section 10.2, INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, is amended to add at the beginning of the first sentence:**

**TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS,**

**E. Section 10.3, subparts A and C, ADDITIONAL INDEMNITY PROVISIONS, is amended to add at the beginning of the first sentence:**

**TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS,**

**F. Section 11.5, INSURANCE AND BONDS, is amended to add a new paragraph at the end of the section as follows:**

Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraphs, if Grantee is a governmental unit as defined by Texas Government Code ch. 2259, then nothing in this Grant Agreement should be construed to restrict the Grantee's right to self-insure in accordance with state law, or purchase insurance through the Texas Association of Counties, Texas Municipal League, or a private insurance carrier.

- G. Section 11.19, NO WAIVER OF SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY,** is amended to add a new paragraph at the end of the section as follows:

Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph, if Grantee is a governmental unit as defined by Texas Government Code ch. 2259, then nothing in this Grant Agreement should be construed to abrogate any rights or affirmative defenses available to Grantee under doctrines of sovereign and official immunity. Neither Party waives any privileges, rights, defenses, or immunities available to it by entering into this Grant Agreement or by its conduct prior to or subsequent to entering into this Grant Agreement.

**XII. SIGNATURE AUTHORITY**

Each Party represents and warrants that the person executing this Grant Agreement on its behalf has full power and authority to enter into this Grant Agreement. Any services or work performed by Grantee before this Grant Agreement is effective or after it ceases to be effective are performed at the sole risk of Grantee.

**SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS**

**SIGNATURE PAGE FOR SYSTEM AGENCY GRANT AGREEMENT,  
CONTRACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
COMMISSION**

**TARRANT COUNTY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Jimmy Ramirez  
Deputy Executive Commissioner  
Contract Management and Procurement Strategy  
Medicaid and CHIP Services

Tim O'Hare  
County Judge

Date of Execution: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Execution: \_\_\_\_\_

## Statement of Services to be Provided

### **1. Program Background**

The MAC Program, which has been operating in Texas since 1995, is the cost-based reimbursement methodology utilized to draw down federal matching funds for activities that facilitate Medicaid-eligible client access to medically necessary Medicaid-funded services. HHSC awards grants to eligible entities that include Early Childhood Intervention Programs, Independent School Districts, Charter Schools, Local Health Districts, Mental Health Mental Retardation/Intellectual or Developmental Disabilities Authorities, and Aging and Disability Resource Centers, to implement MAC Program services throughout Texas.

### **2. Grantee Responsibilities**

*To participate as a provider under this Grant Agreement, the Grantee must:*

- 2.1 Ensure compliance with this Grant Agreement, including these Grantee requirements;
- 2.2 Ensure compliance with all applicable federal and state laws, rules, regulations, standards, guidelines, and policies in effect on the beginning date of this Grant Agreement unless amended, including, but not limited to, [2 C.F.R. pt. 200, subpts. E and F](#), and [45 C.F.R. pt. 75, subpts. E and F](#);
- 2.3 Ensure compliance with all state and federal statutes and regulations, HHSC rules, policies, procedures, and guidelines governing the MAC Program, included but not limited to, [1 Tex. Admin. Code ch. 355, subch. J, div. 5, § 355.8095](#). The foregoing rules in Texas Administrative Code Title 1 as they relate to the Program may be further modified, revised, and moved within their existing title or into Texas Administrative Code Title 26 during the term of this Grant Agreement. In the event of such modifications or moves, Grantee shall be required to comply with said rules;
- 2.4 Ensure compliance at all times with the current Time Study and Medicaid Administrative Claiming Guide (“MAC Guide”), as it may be modified or revised, that is available online and can currently be accessed at: <https://pfd.hhs.texas.gov/time-study>;
- 2.5 Stay informed and comply with any MAC Guide revisions by the effective date, which will be revised when deemed necessary by HHSC, and other HHSC published guides, appendices, policies, rules, guidelines, notices, or guidance letters, which may be found on the HHSC program webpage that is currently available online and can be accessed at: <https://pfd.hhs.texas.gov/medicaid-administrative-claiming>;
- 2.6 Comply with all requirements under the Texas Grant Management Standards (“TxGMS”), including any revisions to those standards. TxGMS is currently available online at: <https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/grant-management/>. The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (“CPA”), from time to time and in its sole discretion, may revise the TxGMS and/or the online link provided in this subsection. Grantee is responsible for

contacting CPA at any time that Grantee is not able to access the online materials to request the updated link;

- 2.7 Spend the state general revenue, in an amount equal to the federal match claimed, for health-related services for clients in order to receive the federal match of actual and reasonable costs for Medicaid administration;
- 2.8 Attend all required state-sponsored trainings on an annual basis;
- 2.9 Submit participation data using the HHSC Standardized Time Study Medicaid Administrative Claiming Financial System (the “MAC Financial System”) in adherence with the timeframes as set forth in **Section VI** of the Signature Document to this Grant Agreement;
- 2.10 All financial expenditure data must be submitted to HHSC via the MAC Financial System in adherence with the timeframes as set forth in **Section VI** of the Signature Document to this Grant Agreement;
- 2.11 Provide supporting documentation, when requested by HHSC, for any expenditure information included in the quarterly claims data Grantee submits to HHSC in the manner and timeframes set by HHSC. Grantee must respond within 30 days of HHSC’s request; and
- 2.12 Maintain supporting documentation for and fully cooperate with any audit and be responsible for any related costs or necessary recoupments identified through an audit.

### **3. HHSC Responsibilities**

- 3.1 HHSC will include the Grantee’s expenditures for Medicaid administration in the claim it submits to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services for Title XIX federal participation, if said claim is submitted in accordance with the timeframes set by HHSC;
- 3.2 HHSC will host random moment time study and MAC Financials training sessions yearly to educate Grantees and to authorize Grantee staff/representatives to enter and submit TS/MAC data via the MAC Financial System;
- 3.3 HHSC will provide guidance and technical support to Grantees as needed; and
- 3.4 HHSC will reimburse claims for Medicaid administration from the Grantee only if the Grantee has certified that sufficient funds are available to support the non-federal share of the cost of the claim. This Grant Agreement is subject to any additional restrictions, limitations, or conditions required by federal or state laws, rules, or regulations.

### **4. Performance Measures**

HHSC will actively monitor Grantee’s performance under this Grant Agreement including, but not limited to, the requirements as set forth in this Attachment. All services and deliverables under this Grant Agreement shall be provided at an acceptable quality level and in a manner consistent with acceptable industry standard, custom, and practice.

## Payment for Services Provided

### 1. Basis for Calculating Reimbursable Costs

- 1.1 HHSC will pass through to the Grantee no less than 95% of the Title XIX federal share of actual and reasonable costs for Medicaid administration provided by its staff for Medicaid administrative activities under this Grant Agreement. HHSC reserves the right to retain 5% of the Title XIX federal share of actual and reasonable costs for said Medicaid administration for HHSC's own administrative costs. These costs shall be based upon a time accounting system, which is in accordance with the provisions of 2 C.F.R. pt. 200, subpts. E and F, and 45 C.F.R. pt. 75, subpts. E and F, and the expense and equipment costs necessary to collect data, disseminate information, and carry out the staff functions.
- 1.2 The rate of reimbursement for allowable administrative activities performed by personnel other than skilled professional medical personnel (“SPMP”) shall be 50% of such costs. *See*, 42 C.F.R. §§432.2 and 432.50. The rate of reimbursement for activities qualifying under regulations applying to SPMP and their direct supporting clerical staff shall be 75% of such costs for activities identified as “enhanced” or 50% for activities identified as “non-enhanced.” Categories of costs eligible for 75% reimbursement include the following items only: compensation and applicable fringe benefits, and travel and training of SPMP and their direct supporting clerical staff.
- 1.3 Changes in federal regulations affecting the matching percentage or costs eligible for enhanced or administrative match that become effective subsequent to the execution of this Grant Agreement shall be incorporated herein via formal Contract amendment.

### 2. Availability of Funds

This Grant Agreement is contingent upon the availability of sufficient and adequate funds as stated in **Section 3.1** of the HHS Uniform Terms and Conditions, which is attached as **Attachment C** and incorporated herein.

*(Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank)*

**HHS Uniform Terms and Conditions – Grant**



**Health and Human Services (HHS)**

**Uniform Terms and Conditions - Grant**

**Version 3.3**

Published and Effective – November 2023

Responsible Office: Chief Counsel

## ABOUT THIS DOCUMENT

In this document, Grantees (also referred to in this document as subrecipients or contractors) will find requirements and conditions applicable to grant funds administered and passed through by both the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) and the Department of State Health Services (DSHS). These requirements and conditions are incorporated into the Grant Agreement through acceptance by Grantee of any funding award by HHSC or DSHS.

The terms and conditions in this document are in addition to all requirements listed in the RFA, if any, under which applications for this grant award are accepted, as well as all applicable federal and state laws and regulations. Applicable federal and state laws and regulations may include, but are not limited to: 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards; requirements of the entity that awarded the funds to HHS; Chapter 783 of the Texas Government Code; Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts' agency rules (including Uniform Grant and Contract Standards set forth in Title 34, Part 1, Chapter 20, Subchapter E, Division 4 of the Texas Administrative Code); the Texas Grant Management Standards (TxGMS) developed by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts; and the Funding Announcement, Solicitation, or other instrument/documentation under which HHS was awarded funds. HHS, in its sole discretion, reserves the right to add requirements, terms, or conditions.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETIVE PROVISIONS..... 6**

**1.1 DEFINITIONS ..... 6**

**1.2 INTERPRETIVE PROVISIONS..... 7**

**ARTICLE II. PAYMENT PROVISIONS..... 8**

**2.1 PROMPT PAYMENT..... 8**

**2.2 TAXES ..... 8**

**2.3 ANCILLARY AND TRAVEL EXPENSES ..... 8**

**2.4 BILLING ..... 9**

**2.5 USE OF FUNDS ..... 9**

**2.6 USE FOR MATCH PROHIBITED..... 9**

**2.7 PROGRAM INCOME ..... 9**

**2.8 NONSUPPLANTING ..... 9**

**2.9 INDIRECT COST RATES..... 9**

**ARTICLE III. STATE AND FEDERAL FUNDING ..... 10**

**3.1 EXCESS OBLIGATIONS PROHIBITED..... 10**

**3.2 NO DEBT AGAINST THE STATE..... 10**

**3.3 DEBTS AND DELINQUENCIES ..... 10**

**3.4 REFUNDS AND OVERPAYMENTS ..... 10**

**ARTICLE IV. ALLOWABLE COSTS AND AUDIT REQUIREMENTS ..... 10**

**4.1 ALLOWABLE COSTS ..... 10**

**4.2 AUDITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS..... 11**

**4.3 SUBMISSION OF AUDITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ..... 11**

**ARTICLE V. WARRANTY, AFFIRMATIONS, ASSURANCES AND CERTIFICATIONS..... 12**

**5.1 WARRANTY ..... 12**

**5.2 GENERAL AFFIRMATIONS..... 12**

**5.3 FEDERAL ASSURANCES ..... 12**

**5.4 FEDERAL CERTIFICATIONS ..... 12**

**5.5 STATE ASSURANCES..... 12**

**ARTICLE VI. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY..... 13**

**6.1 OWNERSHIP OF WORK PRODUCT..... 13**

**6.2 GRANTEE’S PRE-EXISTING WORKS ..... 13**

**6.3 THIRD PARTY IP ..... 14**

6.4	AGREEMENTS WITH EMPLOYEES AND SUBCONTRACTORS .....	14
6.5	DELIVERY UPON TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION .....	14
6.6	SURVIVAL .....	14
6.7	SYSTEM AGENCY DATA .....	14
<b>ARTICLE VII. PROPERTY .....</b>		<b>15</b>
7.1	USE OF STATE PROPERTY .....	15
7.2	DAMAGE TO STATE PROPERTY .....	15
7.3	PROPERTY RIGHTS UPON TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION OF CONTRACT .....	15
7.4	EQUIPMENT AND PROPERTY .....	16
<b>ARTICLE VIII. RECORD RETENTION, AUDIT, AND CONFIDENTIALITY.....</b>		<b>16</b>
8.1	RECORD MAINTENANCE AND RETENTION.....	16
8.2	AGENCY’S RIGHT TO AUDIT.....	17
8.3	RESPONSE/COMPLIANCE WITH AUDIT OR INSPECTION FINDINGS .....	17
8.4	STATE AUDITOR’S RIGHT TO AUDIT .....	18
8.5	CONFIDENTIALITY .....	18
<b>ARTICLE IX. GRANT REMEDIES, TERMINATION AND PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES.....</b>		<b>18</b>
9.1	REMEDIES.....	18
9.2	TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE .....	19
9.3	TERMINATION FOR CAUSE .....	19
9.4	GRANTEE RESPONSIBILITY FOR SYSTEM AGENCY’S TERMINATION COSTS....	19
9.5	INHERENTLY RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES .....	20
9.6	POLITICAL ACTIVITIES.....	20
<b>ARTICLE X. INDEMNITY .....</b>		<b>20</b>
10.1	GENERAL INDEMNITY.....	20
10.2	INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY.....	21
10.3	ADDITIONAL INDEMNITY PROVISIONS.....	21
<b>ARTICLE XI. GENERAL PROVISIONS.....</b>		<b>21</b>
11.1	AMENDMENTS .....	21
11.2	NO QUANTITY GUARANTEES.....	21
11.3	CHILD ABUSE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.....	22
11.4	CERTIFICATION OF MEETING OR EXCEEDING TOBACCO-FREE WORKPLACE POLICY MINIMUM STANDARDS .....	22
11.5	INSURANCE AND BONDS .....	22

<b>11.6</b>	<b>LIMITATION ON AUTHORITY</b> .....	23
<b>11.7</b>	<b>CHANGE IN LAWS AND COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS</b> .....	23
<b>11.8</b>	<b>SUBCONTRACTORS</b> .....	23
<b>11.9</b>	<b>PERMITTING AND LICENSURE</b> .....	23
<b>11.10</b>	<b>INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR</b> .....	24
<b>11.11</b>	<b>GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE</b> .....	24
<b>11.12</b>	<b>SEVERABILITY</b> .....	24
<b>11.13</b>	<b>SURVIVABILITY</b> .....	24
<b>11.14</b>	<b>FORCE MAJEURE</b> .....	24
<b>11.15</b>	<b>NO IMPLIED WAIVER OF PROVISIONS</b> .....	25
<b>11.16</b>	<b>FUNDING DISCLAIMERS AND LABELING</b> .....	25
<b>11.17</b>	<b>MEDIA RELEASES</b> .....	25
<b>11.18</b>	<b>PROHIBITION ON NON-COMPETE RESTRICTIONS</b> .....	25
<b>11.19</b>	<b>SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY</b> .....	25
<b>11.20</b>	<b>ENTIRE CONTRACT AND MODIFICATION</b> .....	26
<b>11.21</b>	<b>COUNTERPARTS</b> .....	26
<b>11.22</b>	<b>PROPER AUTHORITY</b> .....	26
<b>11.23</b>	<b>E-VERIFY PROGRAM</b> .....	26
<b>11.24</b>	<b>CIVIL RIGHTS</b> .....	26
<b>11.25</b>	<b>ENTERPRISE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT STANDARDS</b> .....	27
<b>11.26</b>	<b>DISCLOSURE OF LITIGATION</b> .....	27
<b>11.27</b>	<b>NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES</b> .....	28
<b>11.28</b>	<b>BINDING EFFECT</b> .....	28

## ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETIVE PROVISIONS

### 1.1 DEFINITIONS

As used in this Grant Agreement, unless a different definition is specified, or the context clearly indicates otherwise, the following terms and conditions have the meanings assigned below:

“Amendment” means a written agreement, signed by the Parties, which documents changes to the Grant Agreement.

“Contract” or “Grant Agreement” means the agreement entered into by the Parties, including the Signature Document, these Uniform Terms and Conditions, along with any attachments and amendments that may be issued by the System Agency.

“Deliverables” means the goods, services, and work product, including all reports and project documentation, required to be provided by Grantee to the System Agency.

“DSHS” means the Department of State Health Services.

“Effective Date” means the date on which the Grant Agreement takes effect.

“Federal Fiscal Year” means the period beginning October 1 and ending September 30 each year, which is the annual accounting period for the United States government.

“GAAP” means Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

“GASB” means the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

“Grantee” means the Party receiving funds under this Grant Agreement. May also be referred to as “subrecipient” or “contractor” in this document.

“HHSC” means the Texas Health and Human Services Commission.

“Health and Human Services” or “HHS” includes HHSC and DSHS.

“Intellectual Property Rights” means the worldwide proprietary rights or interests, including patent, copyright, trade secret, and trademark rights, as such right may be evidenced by or embodied in:

- i. any idea, design, concept, personality right, method, process, technique, apparatus, invention, discovery, or improvement;
- ii. any work of authorship, including any compilation, computer code, website or web page design, literary work, pictorial work, or graphic work;
- iii. any trademark, service mark, trade dress, trade name, branding, or other indicia of source or origin;
- iv. domain name registrations; and
- v. any other proprietary or similar rights. The Intellectual Property Rights of a Party include all worldwide proprietary rights or interests that the Party may have acquired by assignment, by exclusive license, or by license with the right to grant sublicenses.

“Parties” means the System Agency and Grantee, collectively.

“Party” means either the System Agency or Grantee, individually.

“Project” means specific activities of the Grantee that are supported by funds provided under this Grant Agreement.

“[Signature Document](#)” means the document executed by all Parties for this Grant Agreement.

“[Solicitation](#),” “[Funding Announcement](#)” or “[Request for Applications \(RFA\)](#)” means the document (including all exhibits, attachments, and published addenda), issued by the System Agency under which applications for grant funds were requested, which is incorporated by reference in the Grant Agreement for all purposes in its entirety.

“[Solicitation Response](#)” or “[Application](#)” means Grantee’s full and complete Solicitation response (including any attachments and addenda), which is incorporated by reference in the Grant Agreement for all purposes in its entirety.

“[State Fiscal Year](#)” means the period beginning September 1 and ending August 31 each year, which is the annual accounting period for the State of Texas.

“[State of Texas Textravel](#)” means the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts’ website relative to travel reimbursements under this Contract, if any.

“[Statement of Work](#)” means the description of activities Grantee must perform to complete the Project, as specified in the Grant Agreement, and as may be amended.

“[System Agency](#)” means HHSC or DSHS, as applicable.

“[Work Product](#)” means any and all works, including work papers, notes, materials, approaches, designs, specifications, systems, innovations, improvements, inventions, software, programs, source code, documentation, training materials, audio or audiovisual recordings, methodologies, concepts, studies, reports, whether finished or unfinished, and whether or not included in the deliverables, that are developed, produced, generated or provided by Grantee in connection with Grantee’s performance of its duties under the Grant Agreement or through use of any funding provided under this Grant Agreement.

“[Texas Grant Management Standards](#)” or “[TxGMS](#)” means uniform grant and contract administration procedures, developed under the authority of Chapter 783 of the Texas Government Code, to promote the efficient use of public funds in local government and in programs requiring cooperation among local, state, and federal agencies. Under this Grant Agreement, TxGMS applies to Grantee except as otherwise provided by applicable law or directed by System Agency. Additionally, except as otherwise provided by applicable law, in the event of a conflict between TxGMS and applicable federal or state law, federal law prevails over state law and state law prevails over TxGMS.

## **1.2 INTERPRETIVE PROVISIONS**

- A. The meanings of defined terms include the singular and plural forms.
- B. The words “hereof,” “herein,” “hereunder,” and similar words refer to this Grant Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision, section, attachment, or schedule of this Grant Agreement unless otherwise specified.
- C. The term “including” is not limiting and means “including without limitation” and, unless otherwise expressly provided in this Grant Agreement, (i) references to contracts (including this Grant Agreement) and other contractual instruments shall be deemed to include all subsequent Amendments and other modifications, but only to the extent that such Amendments and other modifications are not prohibited by the terms of this Grant Agreement, and (ii) references to any statute or regulation are to be construed as including all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending, replacing, supplementing, or interpreting the statute or regulation.

- D. Any references to agreements, contracts, statutes, or administrative rules or regulations in the Grant Agreement are references to these documents as amended, modified, or supplemented during the term of the Grant Agreement.
- E. The captions and headings of this Grant Agreement are for convenience of reference only and do not affect the interpretation of this Grant Agreement.
- F. All attachments, including those incorporated by reference, and any Amendments are considered part of the terms of this Grant Agreement.
- G. This Grant Agreement may use several different limitations, regulations, or policies to regulate the same or similar matters. All such limitations, regulations, and policies are cumulative.
- H. Unless otherwise expressly provided, reference to any action of the System Agency or by the System Agency by way of consent, approval, or waiver will be deemed modified by the phrase “in its sole discretion.”
- I. Time is of the essence in this Grant Agreement.
- J. Prior to execution of the Grant Agreement, Grantee must notify System Agency’s designated contact in writing of any ambiguity, conflict, discrepancy, omission, or other error. If Grantee fails to notify the System Agency designated contact of any ambiguity, conflict, discrepancy, omission, or other error in the Grant Agreement prior to Grantee’s execution of the Grant Agreement, Grantee:
  - i. Shall have waived any claim of error or ambiguity in the Grant Agreement; and
  - ii. Shall not contest the interpretation by the System Agency of such provision(s).
 No grantee will be entitled to additional reimbursement, relief, or time by reason of any ambiguity, conflict, discrepancy, exclusionary specification, omission, or other error or its later correction.

**ARTICLE II. PAYMENT PROVISIONS**

**2.1 PROMPT PAYMENT**

Payment shall be made in accordance with Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code, commonly known as the Texas Prompt Payment Act. Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code shall govern remittance of payment and remedies for late payment and non-payment.

**2.2 TAXES**

Grantee represents and warrants that it shall pay all taxes or similar amounts resulting from the Grant Agreement, including, but not limited to, any federal, State, or local income, sales or excise taxes of Grantee or its employees. System Agency shall not be liable for any taxes resulting from the Grant Agreement.

**2.3 ANCILLARY AND TRAVEL EXPENSES**

- A. Except as otherwise provided in the Grant Agreement, no ancillary expenses incurred by the Grantee in connection with its provision of the services or deliverables will be reimbursed by the System Agency. Ancillary expenses include, but are not limited to, costs associated with transportation, delivery, and insurance for each deliverable.
- B. Except as otherwise provided in the Grant Agreement, when the reimbursement of travel expenses is authorized by the Grant Agreement, all such expenses will be reimbursed in accordance with the rates set by the Texas Comptroller’s *Textravel* guidelines, which can currently be accessed at: <https://fm.xcpa.texas.gov/fmx/travel/textravel/>

#### **2.4 BILLING**

Unless otherwise provided in the Grant Agreement, Grantee shall bill the System Agency in accordance with the Grant Agreement. Unless otherwise specified in the Grant Agreement, Grantee shall submit requests for reimbursement or payment monthly by the last business day of the month following the month in which expenses were incurred or services provided. Grantee shall maintain all documentation that substantiates invoices and make the documentation available to the System Agency upon request.

#### **2.5 USE OF FUNDS**

Grantee shall expend funds under this Grant Agreement only for approved services and for reasonable and allowable expenses directly related to those services.

#### **2.6 USE FOR MATCH PROHIBITED**

Grantee shall not use funds provided under this Grant Agreement for matching purposes in securing other funding without the written approval of the System Agency.

#### **2.7 PROGRAM INCOME**

Program income refers to gross income directly generated by a supporting activity during the period of performance. Unless otherwise required under the Grant Agreement, Grantee shall use Program Income, as provided in TxGMS, to further the Project, and Grantee shall spend the Program Income on the Project. Grantee shall identify and report Program Income in accordance with the Grant Agreement, applicable law, and any programmatic guidance. Grantee shall expend Program Income during the Grant Agreement term, when earned, and may not carry Program Income forward to any succeeding term. Grantee shall refund Program Income to the System Agency if the Program Income is not expended in the term in which it is earned. The System Agency may base future funding levels, in part, upon Grantee's proficiency in identifying, billing, collecting, and reporting Program Income, and in using Program Income for the purposes and under the conditions specified in this Grant Agreement.

#### **2.8 NONSUPPLANTING**

Grant funds must be used to supplement existing, new or corresponding programming and related activities. Grant funds may not be used to supplant (replace) existing funds that have been appropriated, allocated, or disbursed for the same purpose. System Agency may conduct Grant monitoring or audits may be conducted to review, among other things, Grantee's compliance with this provision.

#### **2.9 INDIRECT COST RATES**

The System Agency may acknowledge an indirect cost rate for Grantees that is utilized for all applicable Grant Agreements. For subrecipients receiving federal funds, indirect cost rates will be determined in accordance with applicable law including, but not limited to, 2 CFR 200.414(f). For recipients receiving state funds, indirect costs will be determined in accordance with applicable law including, but not limited to, TxGMS. Grantees funded with blended federal and state funding will be subject to both state and federal requirements when determining indirect costs. In the event of a conflict between TxGMS and applicable federal law or regulation, the provisions of federal law or regulation will apply. Grantee will provide any necessary financial documents to determine the indirect cost rate in accordance with the Uniform Grant Guidance (UGG) and TxGMS.

## **ARTICLE III. STATE AND FEDERAL FUNDING**

### **3.1 EXCESS OBLIGATIONS PROHIBITED**

This Grant Agreement is subject to termination or cancellation, without penalty to System Agency, either in whole or in part, subject to the availability and actual receipt by System Agency of state or federal funds. System Agency is a state agency whose authority and appropriations are subject to actions of the Texas Legislature. If System Agency becomes subject to a legislative change, revocation of statutory authority, or lack of appropriated funds that would render either System Agency's or Grantee's delivery or performance under the Grant Agreement impossible or unnecessary, the Grant Agreement will be terminated or cancelled and be deemed null and void. In the event of a termination or cancellation under this Section, System Agency will not be liable to Grantee for any damages that are caused or associated with such termination or cancellation, and System Agency will not be required to give prior notice. Additionally, System Agency will not be liable to Grantee for any remaining unpaid funds under this Grant Agreement at time of termination.

### **3.2 NO DEBT AGAINST THE STATE**

This Grant Agreement will not be construed as creating any debt by or on behalf of the State of Texas.

### **3.3 DEBTS AND DELINQUENCIES**

Grantee agrees that any payments due under the Grant Agreement shall be directly applied towards eliminating any debt or delinquency it has to the State of Texas including, but not limited to, delinquent taxes, delinquent student loan payments, and delinquent child support during the entirety of the Grant Agreement term.

### **3.4 REFUNDS AND OVERPAYMENTS**

- A. At its sole discretion, the System Agency may (i) withhold all or part of any payments to Grantee to offset overpayments, unallowable or ineligible costs made to the Grantee, or if any required financial status report(s) is not submitted by the due date(s); or (ii) require Grantee to promptly refund or credit - within thirty (30) calendar days of written notice – to System Agency any funds erroneously paid by System Agency which are not expressly authorized under the Grant Agreement.
- B. "Overpayments" as used in this Section include payments (i) made by the System Agency that exceed the maximum allowable rates; (ii) that are not allowed under applicable laws, rules, or regulations; or (iii) that are otherwise inconsistent with this Grant Agreement, including any unapproved expenditures. Grantee understands and agrees that it shall be liable to the System Agency for any costs disallowed pursuant to financial and compliance audit(s) of funds received under this Grant Agreement. Grantee further understands and agrees that reimbursement of such disallowed costs shall be paid by Grantee from funds which were not provided or otherwise made available to Grantee under this Grant Agreement.

## **ARTICLE IV. ALLOWABLE COSTS AND AUDIT REQUIREMENTS**

### **4.1 ALLOWABLE COSTS**

- A. Allowable Costs are restricted to costs that are authorized under Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards (TxGMS) and applicable state and federal rules and laws. This Grant Agreement is subject to all applicable requirements of TxGMS, including the

criteria for Allowable Costs. Additional federal requirements apply if this Grant Agreement is funded, in whole or in part, with federal funds.

- B. System Agency will reimburse Grantee for actual, allowable, and allocable costs incurred by Grantee in performing the Project, provided the costs are sufficiently documented. Grantee must have incurred a cost prior to claiming reimbursement and within the applicable term to be eligible for reimbursement under this Grant Agreement. At its sole discretion, the System Agency will determine whether costs submitted by Grantee are allowable and eligible for reimbursement. The System Agency may take repayment (recoup) from remaining funds available under this Grant Agreement in amounts necessary to fulfill Grantee's repayment obligations. Grantee and all payments received by Grantee under this Grant Agreement are subject to applicable cost principles, audit requirements, and administrative requirements including applicable provisions under 2 CFR 200, 48 CFR Part 31, and TxGMS.
- C. OMB Circulars will be applied with the modifications prescribed by TxGMS with effect given to whichever provision imposes the more stringent requirement in the event of a conflict.

#### **4.2 AUDITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

##### **A. Audits**

- i. Grantee understands and agrees that Grantee is subject to any and all applicable audit requirements found in state or federal law or regulation or added by this Grant Agreement
- ii. HHS Single Audit Unit will notify Grantee to complete the Single Audit Determination Form. If Grantee fails to complete the form within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of notice, Grantee may be subject to sanctions and remedies for non-compliance.
- iii. If Grantee, within Grantee's fiscal year, expends at least SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$750,000) in federal funds awarded, Grantee shall have a single audit or program-specific audit in accordance with 2 CFR 200. The federal threshold amount includes federal funds passed through by way of state agency awards.
- iv. If Grantee, within Grantee's fiscal year, expends at least SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$750,000) in state funds awarded, Grantee shall have a single audit or program-specific audit in accordance with TxGMS. The audit must be conducted by an independent certified public accountant and in accordance with 2 CFR 200, Government Auditing Standards, and TxGMS.
- v. For-profit Grantees whose expenditures meet or exceed the federal or state expenditure thresholds stated above shall follow the guidelines in 2 CFR 200 or TxGMS, as applicable, for their program-specific audits.
- vi. Each Grantee required to obtain a single audit must competitively re-procure single audit services once every six years. Grantee shall procure audit services in compliance with this section, state procurement procedures, as well as with applicable provisions of 2 CFR 200 and TxGMS.

##### **B. Financial Statements.**

Each Grantee that does not meet the expenditure threshold for a single audit or program-specific audit, must provide financial statements for the audit period.

#### **4.3 SUBMISSION OF AUDITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

##### **A. Audits.**

Due the earlier of 30 days after receipt of the independent certified public accountant's

report or nine months after the end of the fiscal year, Grantee shall submit one electronic copy of the single audit or program-specific audit to the System Agency via:

- i. HHS portal at <https://hhsportal.hhs.state.tx.us/heartwebextr/hhscSau> or,
- ii. Email to: [single\\_audit\\_report@hhsc.state.tx.us](mailto:single_audit_report@hhsc.state.tx.us).

**B. Financial Statements.**

Due no later than nine months after the Grantee's fiscal year-end, Grantees not required to submit an audit, shall submit one electronic copy of their financial statements via:

- i. HHS portal at <https://hhsportal.hhs.state.tx.us/heartwebextr/hhscSau>; or,
- ii. Email to: [single\\_audit\\_report@hhsc.state.tx.us](mailto:single_audit_report@hhsc.state.tx.us).

## **ARTICLE V. WARRANTY, AFFIRMATIONS, ASSURANCES AND CERTIFICATIONS**

### **5.1 WARRANTY**

Grantee warrants that all work under this Grant Agreement shall be completed in a manner consistent with standards under the terms of this Grant Agreement, in the applicable trade, profession, or industry; shall conform to or exceed the specifications set forth in the Grant Agreement; and all deliverables shall be fit for ordinary use, of good quality, and with no material defects. If System Agency, in its sole discretion, determines Grantee has failed to complete work timely or to perform satisfactorily under conditions required by this Grant Agreement, the System Agency may require Grantee, at its sole expense, to:

- i. Repair or replace all defective or damaged work;
- ii. Refund any payment Grantee received from System Agency for all defective or damaged work and, in conjunction therewith, require Grantee to accept the return of such work; and,
- iii. Take necessary action to ensure that Grantee's future performance and work conform to the Grant Agreement requirements.

### **5.2 GENERAL AFFIRMATIONS**

Grantee certifies that, to the extent affirmations are incorporated into the Grant Agreement, the Grantee has reviewed the affirmations and that Grantee is in compliance with all requirements.

### **5.3 FEDERAL ASSURANCES**

Grantee further certifies that, to the extent federal assurances are incorporated into the Grant Agreement, the Grantee has reviewed the federal assurances and that Grantee is in compliance with all requirements.

### **5.4 FEDERAL CERTIFICATIONS**

Grantee further certifies that, to the extent federal certifications are incorporated into the Grant Agreement, the Grantee has reviewed the federal certifications and that Grantee is in compliance with all requirements. In addition, Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with all applicable federal laws, rules, and regulations, as they may pertain to this Grant Agreement.

### **5.5 STATE ASSURANCES**

Except to the extent of any conflict under applicable law or requirements or guidelines of any federal awarding agency from which funding for this Grant Agreement originated, the Grantee must comply with the applicable state assurances included within the TxGMS which are incorporated here by reference.

## ARTICLE VI. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

### 6.1 OWNERSHIP OF WORK PRODUCT

- A. All right, title, and interest in the Work Product, including all Intellectual Property Rights therein, is exclusively owned by System Agency. Grantee and Grantee's employees will have no rights in or ownership of the Work Product or any other property of System Agency.
- B. Any and all Work Product that is copyrightable under United States copyright law is deemed to be "work made for hire" owned by System Agency, as provided by Title 17 of the United States Code. To the extent that Work Product does not qualify as a "work made for hire" under applicable federal law, Grantee hereby irrevocably assigns and transfers to System Agency, its successors and assigns, the entire right, title, and interest in and to the Work Product, including any and all Intellectual Property Rights embodied therein or associated therewith, and in and to all works based upon, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product, and in and to all income, royalties, damages, claims and payments now or hereafter due or payable with respect thereto, and in and to all causes of action, either in law or in equity for past, present or future infringement based on the copyrights, and in and to all rights corresponding to the foregoing.
- C. Grantee agrees to execute all papers and to perform such other acts as System Agency may deem necessary to secure for System Agency or its designee the rights herein assigned.
- D. In the event that Grantee has any rights in and to the Work Product that cannot be assigned to System Agency, Grantee hereby grants to System Agency an exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free, transferable, irrevocable, and perpetual license, with the right to sublicense, to reproduce, distribute, modify, create derivative works of, publicly perform and publicly display, make, have made, use, sell and offer for sale the Work Product and any products developed by practicing such rights.
- E. The foregoing does not apply to Incorporated Pre-existing Works or Third Party IP that are incorporated in the Work Product by Grantee. Grantee shall provide System Agency access during normal business hours to all Grantee materials, premises, and computer files containing the Work Product.

### 6.2 GRANTEE'S PRE-EXISTING WORKS

- A. To the extent that Grantee incorporates into the Work Product any works of Grantee that were created by Grantee or that Grantee acquired rights in prior to the Effective Date of this Grant Agreement ("**Incorporated Pre-existing Works**"), Grantee retains ownership of such Incorporated Pre-existing Works.
- B. Grantee hereby grants to System Agency an irrevocable, perpetual, non-exclusive, royalty-free, transferable, worldwide right and license, with the right to sublicense, to use, reproduce, modify, copy, create derivative works of, publish, publicly perform and display, sell, offer to sell, make and have made, the Incorporated Pre-existing Works, in any medium, with or without the associated Work Product.
- C. Grantee represents, warrants, and covenants to System Agency that Grantee has all necessary right and authority to grant the foregoing license in the Incorporated Pre-existing Works to System Agency.

### **6.3 THIRD PARTY IP**

- A. To the extent that any Third Party IP is included or incorporated in the Work Product by Grantee, Grantee hereby grants to System Agency, or shall obtain from the applicable third party for System Agency's benefit, the irrevocable, perpetual, non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free right and license, for System Agency's internal business or governmental purposes only, to use, reproduce, display, perform, distribute copies of, and prepare derivative works based upon such Third Party IP and any derivative works thereof embodied in or delivered to System Agency in conjunction with the Work Product, and to authorize others to do any or all of the foregoing.
- B. Grantee shall obtain System Agency's advance written approval prior to incorporating any Third Party IP into the Work Product, and Grantee shall notify System Agency on delivery of the Work Product if such materials include any Third Party IP.
- C. Grantee shall provide System Agency all supporting documentation demonstrating Grantee's compliance with this Section 6.3, including without limitation documentation indicating a third party's written approval for Grantee to use any Third Party IP that may be incorporated in the Work Product.

### **6.4 AGREEMENTS WITH EMPLOYEES AND SUBCONTRACTORS**

Grantee shall have written, binding agreements with its employees and subcontractors that include provisions sufficient to give effect to and enable Grantee's compliance with Grantee's obligations under this Article VI, Intellectual Property.

### **6.5 DELIVERY UPON TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION**

No later than the first calendar day after the termination or expiration of the Grant Agreement or upon System Agency's request, Grantee shall deliver to System Agency all completed, or partially completed, Work Product, including any Incorporated Pre-existing Works, and any and all versions thereof. Grantee's failure to timely deliver such Work Product is a material breach of the Grant Agreement. Grantee will not retain any copies of the Work Product or any documentation or other products or results of Grantee's activities under the Grant Agreement without the prior written consent of System Agency.

### **6.6 SURVIVAL**

The provisions and obligations of this Article survive any termination or expiration of the Grant Agreement.

### **6.7 SYSTEM AGENCY DATA**

- A. As between the Parties, all data and information acquired, accessed, or made available to Grantee by, through, or on behalf of System Agency or System Agency contractors, including all electronic data generated, processed, transmitted, or stored by Grantee in the course of providing data processing services in connection with Grantee's performance hereunder (the "System Agency Data"), is owned solely by System Agency.
- B. Grantee has no right or license to use, analyze, aggregate, transmit, create derivatives of, copy, disclose, or process the System Agency Data except as required for Grantee to fulfill its obligations under the Grant Agreement or as authorized in advance in writing by System Agency.
- C. For the avoidance of doubt, Grantee is expressly prohibited from using, and from permitting any third party to use, System Agency Data for marketing, research, or other non-governmental or commercial purposes, without the prior written consent of System Agency.
- D. Grantee shall make System Agency Data available to System Agency, including to

System Agency's designated vendors, as directed in writing by System Agency. The foregoing shall be at no cost to System Agency.

- E. Furthermore, the proprietary nature of Grantee's systems that process, store, collect, and/or transmit the System Agency Data shall not excuse Grantee's performance of its obligations hereunder.

## **ARTICLE VII. PROPERTY**

### **7.1 USE OF STATE PROPERTY**

- A. Grantee is prohibited from using State Property for any purpose other than performing Services authorized under the Grant Agreement.
- B. State Property includes, but is not limited to, System Agency's office space, identification badges, System Agency information technology equipment and networks (e.g., laptops, portable printers, cell phones, iPads or tablets, external hard drives, data storage devices, any System Agency-issued software, and the System Agency Virtual Private Network (VPN client)), and any other resources of System Agency.
- C. Grantee shall not remove State Property from the continental United States. In addition, Grantee may not use any computing device to access System Agency's network or e-mail while outside of the continental United States.
- D. Grantee shall not perform any maintenance services on State Property unless the Grant Agreement expressly authorizes such Services.
- E. During the time that State Property is in the possession of Grantee, Grantee shall be responsible for:
  - i. all repair and replacement charges incurred by State Agency that are associated with loss of State Property or damage beyond normal wear and tear, and
  - ii. all charges attributable to Grantee's use of State Property that exceeds the Grant Agreement scope. Grantee shall fully reimburse such charges to System Agency within ten (10) calendar days of Grantee's receipt of System Agency's notice of amount due. Use of State Property for a purpose not authorized by the Grant Agreement shall constitute breach of contract and may result in termination of the Grant Agreement and the pursuit of other remedies available to System Agency under contract, at law, or in equity.

### **7.2 DAMAGE TO STATE PROPERTY**

- A. In the event of loss, destruction, or damage to any System Agency or State of Texas owned, leased, or occupied property or equipment by Grantee or Grantee's employees, agents, Subcontractors, or suppliers, Grantee shall be liable to System Agency and the State of Texas for the full cost of repair, reconstruction, or replacement of the lost, destroyed, or damaged property.
- B. Grantee shall notify System Agency of the loss, destruction, or damage of equipment or property within one (1) business day. Grantee shall reimburse System Agency and the State of Texas for such property damage within ten (10) calendar days after Grantee's receipt of System Agency's notice of amount due.

### **7.3 PROPERTY RIGHTS UPON TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION OF CONTRACT**

In the event the Grant Agreement is terminated for any reason or expires, State Property remains the property of the System Agency and must be returned to the System Agency by the earlier of the end date of the Grant Agreement or upon System Agency's request.

#### **7.4 EQUIPMENT AND PROPERTY**

- A. The Grantee must ensure equipment with a per-unit cost of \$5,000 or greater purchased with grant funds under this award is used solely for the purpose of this Grant or is properly pro-rated for use under this Grant. Grantee must have control systems to prevent loss, damage, or theft of property funded under this Grant. Grantee shall maintain equipment management and inventory procedures for equipment, whether acquired in part or whole with grant funds, until disposition occurs.
- B. When equipment acquired by Grantee under this Grant Agreement is no longer needed for the original project or for other activities currently supported by System Agency, the Grantee must properly dispose of the equipment pursuant to 2 CFR and/or TxGMS, as applicable. Upon termination of this Grant Agreement, use and disposal of equipment by the Grantee shall conform with TxGMS requirements.
- C. Grantee shall initiate the purchase of all equipment approved in writing by the System Agency in accordance with the schedule approved by System Agency, as applicable. Failure to timely initiate the purchase of equipment may result in the loss of availability of funds for the purchase of equipment. Requests to purchase previously approved equipment after the first quarter in the Grant Agreement must be submitted to the assigned System Agency contract manager.
- D. Controlled Assets include firearms, regardless of the acquisition cost, and the following assets with an acquisition cost of \$500 or more, but less than \$5,000: desktop and laptop computers (including notebooks, tablets and similar devices), non-portable printers and copiers, emergency management equipment, communication devices and systems, medical and laboratory equipment, and media equipment. Controlled Assets are considered supplies.
- E. System Agency funds must not be used to purchase buildings or real property without prior written approval from System Agency. Any costs related to the initial acquisition of the buildings or real property are not allowable without written pre-approval.

### **ARTICLE VIII. RECORD RETENTION, AUDIT, AND CONFIDENTIALITY**

#### **8.1 RECORD MAINTENANCE AND RETENTION**

- A. Grantee shall keep and maintain under GAAP or GASB, as applicable, full, true, and complete records necessary to fully disclose to the System Agency, the Texas State Auditor's Office, the United States Government, and their authorized representatives all information required to determine compliance with the terms and conditions of this Grant Agreement and all state and federal rules, regulations, and statutes. Grantee shall ensure these same requirements are included in all subcontracts.
- B. Grantee shall maintain and retain legible copies of this Grant Agreement and all records relating to the performance of the Grant Agreement, including supporting fiscal documents adequate to ensure that claims for grant funds are in accordance with applicable State of Texas requirements. These records shall be maintained and retained by the Grantee for a minimum of seven (7) years after the Grant Agreement expiration date or seven (7) years after all audits, claims, litigation, or disputes involving the Grant Agreement are resolved, whichever is later. Grantee shall ensure these same requirements are included in all subcontracts.

## **8.2 AGENCY’S RIGHT TO AUDIT**

- A. Grantee shall make available at reasonable times and upon reasonable notice, and for reasonable periods, work papers, reports, books, records, supporting documents kept current by Grantee pertaining to the Grant Agreement for purposes of inspecting, monitoring, auditing, or evaluating by System Agency and the State of Texas. Grantee shall ensure these same requirements are included in all subcontracts.
- B. In addition to any right of access arising by operation of law, Grantee and any of Grantee’s affiliate or subsidiary organizations, or Subcontractors shall permit the System Agency or any of its duly authorized representatives, as well as duly authorized federal, state or local authorities, unrestricted access to and the right to examine any site where business is conducted or services are performed, and all records, which includes but is not limited to financial, client and patient records, books, papers or documents related to this Grant Agreement. Grantee shall permit the System Agency or any of its duly authorized federal, state, or local authorities unrestricted access to and the right to examine all external contracts and or pricing models or methodologies related to the Grant Agreement. Grantee shall ensure these same requirements are included in all subcontracts. If the Grant Agreement includes federal funds, federal agencies that shall have a right of access to records as described in this section include: the federal agency providing the funds, the Comptroller General of the United States, the General Accounting Office, the Office of the Inspector General, and any of their authorized representatives. In addition, agencies of the State of Texas that shall have a right of access to records as described in this section include: the System Agency, HHS’s contracted examiners, the State Auditor’s Office, the Office of the Texas Attorney General, and any successor agencies. Each of these entities may be a duly authorized authority.
- C. If deemed necessary by the System Agency or any duly authorized authority, for the purpose of oversight, including, but not limited to, reviews, inspections, audits and investigations, Grantee shall produce original documents related to this Grant Agreement.
- D. The System Agency and any duly authorized authority shall have the right to audit billings both before and after payment, and all documentation that substantiates the billings and payments related to the Grant Agreement, including those related to a Subcontractor.
- E. Grantee shall include the System Agency’s and any of its duly authorized representatives’, as well as duly authorized federal, state, or local authorities, unrestricted right of access to, and examination of, sites and information related to this Grant Agreement in any Subcontract it awards.

## **8.3 RESPONSE/COMPLIANCE WITH AUDIT OR INSPECTION FINDINGS**

- A. Grantee must act to ensure its and its Subcontractors’ compliance with all corrections necessary to address any finding of noncompliance with any law, regulation, audit requirement, or generally accepted accounting principle, or any other deficiency identified in any audit, review, inspection or investigation of the Grant Agreement and the services and Deliverables provided. Any such correction will be at Grantee’s or its Subcontractor’s sole expense. Whether Grantee’s action corrects the noncompliance shall be solely the decision of the System Agency.
- B. As part of the services, Grantee must provide to HHS upon request a copy of those portions of Grantee’s and its Subcontractors’ internal audit reports relating to the services and Deliverables provided to the State under the Grant Agreement.

- C. Grantee shall include the requirement to provide to System Agency (and any of its duly authorized federal, state, or local authorities) internal audit reports related to this Grant Agreement in any Subcontract it awards. Upon request by System Agency, Grantee shall enforce this requirement against its Subcontractor. Further, Grantee shall include in any Subcontract it awards a requirement that all Subcontractor Subcontracts must also include these provisions.

#### **8.4 STATE AUDITOR'S RIGHT TO AUDIT**

The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the state directly under the Grant Agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under the Grant Agreement. The acceptance of funds directly under the Grant Agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under the Grant Agreement acts as acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the legislative audit committee, an entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the state auditor must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit. Grantee shall ensure the authority to audit funds received indirectly by subcontractors through the contract and the requirement to cooperate is included in any subcontract it awards.

#### **8.5 CONFIDENTIALITY**

Grantee shall maintain as confidential and shall not disclose to third parties without System Agency's prior written consent, any System Agency information including but not limited to System Agency's business activities, practices, systems, conditions and services. This Article VIII will survive termination or expiration of this Grant Agreement. Further, the obligations of Grantee under this Article VIII will survive termination or expiration of this Grant Agreement. This requirement must be included in all subcontracts awarded by Grantee.

### **ARTICLE IX. GRANT REMEDIES, TERMINATION AND PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES**

#### **9.1 REMEDIES**

- A. To ensure Grantee's full performance of the Grant Agreement and compliance with applicable law, System Agency reserves the right to hold Grantee accountable for breach of contract or substandard performance and may take remedial or corrective actions, including, but not limited to the following:
  - i. temporarily withholding cash disbursements or reimbursements pending correction of the deficiency;
  - ii. disallowing or denying use of funds for the activity or action deemed not to be in compliance;
  - iii. disallowing claims for reimbursement that may require a partial or whole return of previous payments or reimbursements;
  - iv. suspending all or part of the Grant Agreement;
  - v. requiring the Grantee to take specific actions in order to remain in compliance with the Grant Agreement;
  - vi. recouping payments made by the System Agency to the Grantee found to be in error;
  - vii. suspending, limiting, or placing conditions on the Grantee's continued performance of the Project;
  - viii. prohibiting the Grantee from receiving additional funds for other grant programs administered by the System Agency until satisfactory compliance resolution is

- obtained;
  - ix. withholding release of new grant agreements; and
  - x. imposing any other remedies, sanctions or penalties authorized under this Grant Agreement or permitted by federal or state statute, law, regulation or rule.
- B. Unless expressly authorized by System Agency, Grantee may not be entitled to reimbursement for expenses incurred while the Grant Agreement is suspended.
- C. No action taken by System Agency in exercising remedies or imposing sanctions will constitute or operate as a waiver of any other rights or remedies available to System Agency under the Grant Agreement or pursuant to law. Additionally, no action taken by System Agency in exercising remedies or imposing sanctions will constitute or operate as an acceptance, waiver, or cure of Grantee's breach. Unless expressly authorized by System Agency, Grantee may not be entitled to reimbursement for expenses incurred while the Grant Agreement is suspended or after termination.

## 9.2 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

The System Agency may terminate the Grant Agreement, in whole or in part, at any time when, in its sole discretion, the System Agency determines that termination is in the best interests of the State of Texas. The termination will be effective on the date specified in the System Agency's notice of termination.

## 9.3 TERMINATION FOR CAUSE

- A. Except as otherwise provided by the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, or any successor law, the System Agency may terminate the Grant Agreement, in whole or in part, upon either of the following conditions:
- i. Material Breach**

The System Agency may terminate the Grant Agreement, in whole or in part, if the System Agency determines, in its sole discretion, that Grantee has materially breached the Grant Agreement or has failed to adhere to any laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction, whether or not such violation prevents or substantially impairs performance of Grantee's duties under the Grant Agreement. Grantee's misrepresentation in any aspect including, but not limited to, of Grantee's Solicitation Application, if any, or Grantee's addition to the SAM exclusion list (identification in SAM as an excluded entity) may also constitute a material breach of the Grant Agreement.
  - ii. Failure to Maintain Financial Viability**

The System Agency may terminate the Grant Agreement if the System Agency, in its sole discretion, determines that Grantee no longer maintains the financial viability required to complete the services and deliverables, or otherwise fully perform its responsibilities under the Grant Agreement.
- B. System Agency will specify the effective date of such termination in the notice to Grantee. If no effective date is specified, the Grant Agreement will terminate on the date of the notification.

## 9.4 GRANTEE RESPONSIBILITY FOR SYSTEM AGENCY'S TERMINATION COSTS

If the System Agency terminates the Grant Agreement for cause, the Grantee shall be responsible to the System Agency for all costs incurred by the System Agency and the State of Texas to replace the Grantee. These costs include, but are not limited to, the costs of procuring a substitute grantee and the cost of any claim or litigation attributable to Grantee's failure to perform any work in accordance with the terms of the Grant Agreement.

## 9.5 INHERENTLY RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES

Grantee may not use grant funding to engage in inherently religious activities, such as proselytizing, scripture study, or worship. Grantees may engage in inherently religious activities; however, these activities must be separate in time or location from the grant-funded program. Moreover, grantees must not compel program beneficiaries to participate in inherently religious activities. These requirements apply to all grantees, not just faith-based organizations.

## 9.6 POLITICAL ACTIVITIES

Grant funds cannot be used for the following activities:

- A. Grantees and their relevant sub-grantees or subcontractors are prohibited from using grant funds directly or indirectly for political purposes, including lobbying, advocating for legislation, campaigning for, endorsing, contributing to, or otherwise supporting political candidates or parties, and voter registration campaigns. Grantees may use private, or non-System Agency money or contributions for political purposes but may not charge to, or be reimbursed from, System Agency contracts or grants for the costs of such activities.
- B. Grant-funded employees may not use official authority or influence to achieve any political purpose and grant funds cannot be used for the salary, benefits, or any other compensation of an elected official.
- C. Grant funds may not be used to employ, in any capacity, a person who is required by Chapter 305 of the Texas Government Code to register as a lobbyist. Additionally, grant funds cannot be used to pay membership dues to an organization that partially or wholly pays the salary of a person who is required by Chapter 305 of the Texas Government Code to register as a lobbyist.
- D. As applicable, Grantee will comply with 31 USC § 1352, relating to the limitation on use of appropriated funds to influence certain Federal contracting and financial transactions.

## ARTICLE X. INDEMNITY

### 10.1 GENERAL INDEMNITY

- A. **GRANTEE SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OF TEXAS AND SYSTEM AGENCY, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEYS' FEES, AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF GRANTEE OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE GRANT AGREEMENT AND ANY PURCHASE ORDERS ISSUED UNDER THE GRANT AGREEMENT.**
- B. **THIS PARAGRAPH IS NOT INTENDED TO AND WILL NOT BE CONSTRUED TO REQUIRE GRANTEE TO INDEMNIFY OR HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OR THE SYSTEM AGENCY FOR ANY CLAIMS OR LIABILITIES RESULTING FROM THE NEGLIGENT ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF THE SYSTEM AGENCY OR ITS EMPLOYEES.**
- C. **FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, SYSTEM AGENCY SHALL NOT INDEMNIFY GRANTEE OR ANY OTHER ENTITY UNDER THE GRANT**

**AGREEMENT.**

**10.2 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

**GRANTEE SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD HARMLESS THE SYSTEM AGENCY AND THE STATE OF TEXAS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, VIOLATIONS, MISAPPROPRIATIONS, OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY PATENT, TRADEMARK, COPYRIGHT, TRADE SECRET, OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AND/OR OTHER INTANGIBLE PROPERTY, PUBLICITY OR PRIVACY RIGHTS, AND/OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING FROM:**

- i. THE PERFORMANCE OR ACTIONS OF GRANTEE PURSUANT TO THIS GRANT AGREEMENT;**
- ii. ANY DELIVERABLE, WORK PRODUCT, CONFIGURED SERVICE OR OTHER SERVICE PROVIDED HEREUNDER; AND/OR**
- iii. SYSTEM AGENCY'S AND/OR GRANTEE'S USE OF OR ACQUISITION OF ANY REQUESTED SERVICES OR OTHER ITEMS PROVIDED TO SYSTEM AGENCY BY GRANTEE OR OTHERWISE TO WHICH SYSTEM AGENCY HAS ACCESS AS A RESULT OF GRANTEE'S PERFORMANCE UNDER THE GRANT AGREEMENT.**

**10.3 ADDITIONAL INDEMNITY PROVISIONS**

- A. GRANTEE AND SYSTEM AGENCY AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY INDEMNITY CLAIM. GRANTEE SHALL BE LIABLE TO PAY ALL COSTS OF DEFENSE, INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES.**
- B. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY THE GRANTEE WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND GRANTEE MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL.**
- C. GRANTEE SHALL REIMBURSE SYSTEM AGENCY AND THE STATE OF TEXAS FOR ANY CLAIMS, DAMAGES, COSTS, EXPENSES OR OTHER AMOUNTS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COURT COSTS, ARISING FROM ANY SUCH CLAIM. IF THE SYSTEM AGENCY DETERMINES THAT A CONFLICT EXISTS BETWEEN ITS INTERESTS AND THOSE OF GRANTEE OR IF SYSTEM AGENCY IS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW TO SELECT SEPARATE COUNSEL, SYSTEM AGENCY WILL BE PERMITTED TO SELECT SEPARATE COUNSEL AND GRANTEE SHALL PAY ALL REASONABLE COSTS OF SYSTEM AGENCY'S COUNSEL.**

**ARTICLE XI. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**11.1 AMENDMENTS**

Except as otherwise expressly provided, the Grant Agreement may only be amended by a written Amendment executed by both Parties.

**11.2 NO QUANTITY GUARANTEES**

The System Agency makes no guarantee of volume or usage of work under this Grant

Agreement. All work requested may be on an irregular and as needed basis throughout the Grant Agreement term.

### **11.3 CHILD ABUSE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Grantees shall comply with child abuse and neglect reporting requirements in Texas Family Code Chapter 261. This section is in addition to and does not supersede any other legal obligation of the Grantee to report child abuse.
- B. Grantee shall use the Texas Abuse Hotline Website located at <https://www.txabusehotline.org/Login/Default.aspx> as required by the System Agency. Grantee shall retain reporting documentation on site and make it available for inspection by the System Agency.

### **11.4 CERTIFICATION OF MEETING OR EXCEEDING TOBACCO-FREE WORKPLACE POLICY MINIMUM STANDARDS**

- A. Grantee certifies that it has adopted and enforces a Tobacco-Free Workplace Policy that meets or exceeds all of the following minimum standards of:
  - i. Prohibiting the use of all forms of tobacco products, including but not limited to cigarettes, cigars, pipes, water pipes (hookah), bidis, kreteks, electronic cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, snuff and chewing tobacco;
  - ii. Designating the property to which this Policy applies as a "designated area," which must at least comprise all buildings and structures where activities funded under this Grant Agreement are taking place, as well as Grantee owned, leased, or controlled sidewalks, parking lots, walkways, and attached parking structures immediately adjacent to this designated area;
  - iii. Applying to all employees and visitors in this designated area; and
  - iv. Providing for or referring its employees to tobacco use cessation services.
- B. If Grantee cannot meet these minimum standards, it must obtain a waiver from the System Agency.

### **11.5 INSURANCE AND BONDS**

Unless otherwise specified in this Contract, Grantee shall acquire and maintain, for the duration of this Contract, insurance coverage necessary to ensure proper fulfillment of this Contract and potential liabilities thereunder with financially sound and reputable insurers licensed by the Texas Department of Insurance, in the type and amount customarily carried within the industry as determined by the System Agency. Grantee shall provide evidence of insurance as required under this Contract, including a schedule of coverage or underwriter's schedules establishing to the satisfaction of the System Agency the nature and extent of coverage granted by each such policy, upon request by the System Agency. In the event that any policy is determined by the System Agency to be deficient to comply with the terms of this Contract, Grantee shall secure such additional policies or coverage as the System Agency may reasonably request or that are required by law or regulation. If coverage expires during the term of this Contract, Grantee must produce renewal certificates for each type of coverage. In addition, if required by System Agency, Grantee must obtain and have on file a blanket fidelity bond that indemnifies System Agency against the loss or theft of any grant funds, including applicable matching funds. The fidelity bond must cover the entirety of the grant term and any subsequent renewals. The failure of Grantee to comply with these requirements may subject Grantee to remedial or corrective actions detailed in section 10.1, General Indemnity, above.

These and all other insurance requirements under the Grant apply to both Grantee and its

Subcontractors, if any. Grantee is responsible for ensuring its Subcontractors' compliance with all requirements.

#### **11.6 LIMITATION ON AUTHORITY**

- A. Grantee shall not have any authority to act for or on behalf of the System Agency or the State of Texas except as expressly provided for in the Grant Agreement; no other authority, power, or use is granted or implied. Grantee may not incur any debt, obligation, expense, or liability of any kind on behalf of System Agency or the State of Texas.
- B. Grantee may not rely upon implied authority and is not granted authority under the Grant Agreement to:
  - i. Make public policy on behalf of the System Agency;
  - ii. Promulgate, amend, or disregard administrative regulations or program policy decisions made by State and federal agencies responsible for administration of a System Agency program; or
  - iii. Unilaterally communicate or negotiate with any federal or state agency or the Texas Legislature on behalf of the System Agency regarding System Agency programs or the Grant Agreement. However, upon System Agency request and with reasonable notice from System Agency to the Grantee, the Grantee shall assist the System Agency in communications and negotiations regarding the Work under the Grant Agreement with state and federal governments.

#### **11.7 CHANGE IN LAWS AND COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS**

Grantee shall comply with all laws, regulations, requirements, and guidelines applicable to a Grantee providing services and products required by the Grant Agreement to the State of Texas, as these laws, regulations, requirements, and guidelines currently exist and as amended throughout the term of the Grant Agreement. Notwithstanding Section 11.1, Amendments, above, System Agency reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to unilaterally amend the Grant Agreement to incorporate any modifications necessary for System Agency's compliance, as an agency of the State of Texas, with all applicable state and federal laws, regulations, requirements and guidelines.

#### **11.8 SUBCONTRACTORS**

Grantee may not subcontract any or all of the Work and/or obligations under the Grant Agreement without prior written approval of the System Agency. Subcontracts, if any, entered into by the Grantee shall be in writing and be subject to the requirements of the Grant Agreement. Should Grantee subcontract any of the services required in the Grant Agreement, Grantee expressly understands and acknowledges System Agency is in no manner liable to any subcontractor(s) of Grantee. In no event shall this provision relieve Grantee of the responsibility for ensuring that the services performed under all subcontracts are rendered in compliance with the Grant Agreement.

#### **11.9 PERMITTING AND LICENSURE**

At Grantee's sole expense, Grantee shall procure and maintain for the duration of this Grant Agreement any state, county, city, or federal license, authorization, insurance, waiver, permit, qualification or certification required by statute, ordinance, law, or regulation to be held by Grantee to provide the goods or services required by this Grant Agreement. Grantee shall be responsible for payment of all taxes, assessments, fees, premiums, permits, and licenses required by law. Grantee shall be responsible for payment of any such government obligations not paid by its Subcontractors during performance of this Grant Agreement.

**11.10 INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**

Grantee and Grantee’s employees, representatives, agents, Subcontractors, suppliers, and third-party service providers shall serve as independent contractors in providing the services under the Grant Agreement. Neither Grantee nor System Agency is an agent of the other and neither may make any commitments on the other party’s behalf. The Grantee is not a “governmental body” solely by virtue of this Grant Agreement or receipt of grant funds under this Grant Agreement. Grantee shall have no claim against System Agency for vacation pay, sick leave, retirement benefits, social security, worker’s compensation, health or disability benefits, unemployment insurance benefits, or employee benefits of any kind. The Grant Agreement shall not create any joint venture, partnership, agency, or employment relationship between Grantee and System Agency.

**11.11 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE**

The Grant Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to the conflicts of law provisions. The venue of any suit arising under the Grant Agreement is fixed in any court of competent jurisdiction of Travis County, Texas, unless the specific venue is otherwise identified in a statute which directly names or otherwise identifies its applicability to the System Agency.

**11.12 SEVERABILITY**

If any provision contained in this Grant Agreement is held to be unenforceable by a court of law or equity, such construction will not affect the legality, validity, or enforceability of any other provision or provisions of this Grant Agreement. It is the intent and agreement of the Parties this Grant Agreement shall be deemed amended by modifying such provision to the extent necessary to render it valid, legal and enforceable while preserving its intent or, if such modification is not possible, by substituting another provision that is valid, legal and enforceable and that achieves the same objective. All other provisions of this Grant Agreement will continue in full force and effect.

**11.13 SURVIVABILITY**

Expiration or termination of the Grant Agreement for any reason does not release Grantee from any liability or obligation set forth in the Grant Agreement that is expressly stated to survive any such expiration or termination, that by its nature would be intended to be applicable following any such expiration or termination, or that is necessary to fulfill the essential purpose of the Grant Agreement, including without limitation the provisions regarding return of grant funds, audit requirements, records retention, public information, warranty, indemnification, confidentiality, and rights and remedies upon termination.

**11.14 FORCE MAJEURE**

Neither Grantee nor System Agency shall be liable to the other for any delay in, or failure of performance, of any requirement included in the Grant Agreement caused by force majeure. The existence of such causes of delay or failure shall extend the period of performance until after the causes of delay or failure have been removed provided the non-performing party exercises all reasonable due diligence to perform. Force majeure is defined as acts of God, war, fires, explosions, hurricanes, floods, failure of transportation, or other causes that are beyond the reasonable control of either party and that by exercise of due foresight such party could not reasonably have been expected to avoid, and which, by the exercise of all reasonable due diligence, such party is unable to overcome.

#### **11.15 NO IMPLIED WAIVER OF PROVISIONS**

The failure of the System Agency to object to or to take affirmative action with respect to any conduct of the Grantee which is in violation or breach of the terms of the Grant Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of the violation or breach, or of any future violation or breach.

#### **11.16 FUNDING DISCLAIMERS AND LABELING**

- A. Grantee shall not use System Agency's name or refer to System Agency directly or indirectly in any media appearance, public service announcement, or disclosure relating to this Grant Agreement including any promotional material without first obtaining written consent from System Agency. The foregoing prohibition includes, without limitation, the placement of banners, pop-up ads, or other advertisements promoting Grantee's or a third party's products, services, workshops, trainings, or other commercial offerings on any website portal or internet-based service or software application hosted or managed by Grantee. This does not limit the Grantee's responsibility to comply with obligations related to the Texas Public Information Act or Texas Open Meetings Act.
- B. In general, no publication (including websites, reports, projects, etc.) may convey System Agency's recognition or endorsement of the Grantee's project without prior written approval from System Agency. Publications funded in part or wholly by HHS grant funding must include a statement that "HHS and neither any of its components operate, control, are responsible for, or necessarily endorse, this publication (including, without limitation, its content, technical infrastructure, and policies, and any services or tools provided)" at HHS's request.

#### **11.17 MEDIA RELEASES**

- A. Grantee shall not use System Agency's name, logo, or other likeness in any press release, marketing material or other announcement without System Agency's prior written approval. System Agency does not endorse any vendor, commodity, or service. Grantee is not authorized to make or participate in any media releases or public announcements pertaining to this Grant Agreement or the Services to which they relate without System Agency's prior written consent, and then only in accordance with explicit written instruction from System Agency.
- B. Grantee may publish, at its sole expense, results of Grantee performance under the Grant Agreement with the System Agency's prior review and approval, which the System Agency may exercise at its sole discretion. Any publication (written, visual, or sound) will acknowledge the support received from the System Agency and any Federal agency, as appropriate.

#### **11.18 PROHIBITION ON NON-COMPETE RESTRICTIONS**

Grantee shall not require any employees or Subcontractors to agree to any conditions, such as non-compete clauses or other contractual arrangements, that would limit or restrict such persons or entities from employment or contracting with the State of Texas.

#### **11.19 SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**

Nothing in the Grant Agreement will be construed as a waiver of the System Agency's or the State's sovereign immunity. This Grant Agreement shall not constitute or be construed as a waiver of any of the privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to the System Agency or the State of Texas. The failure to enforce, or any delay in the enforcement, of any privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to the System Agency or the State of Texas under the Grant Agreement or under applicable law shall not constitute

a waiver of such privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities or be considered as a basis for estoppel. System Agency does not waive any privileges, rights, defenses, or immunities available to System Agency by entering into the Grant Agreement or by its conduct prior to or subsequent to entering into the Grant Agreement.

#### **11.20 ENTIRE CONTRACT AND MODIFICATION**

The Grant Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the Parties and is intended as a complete and exclusive statement of the promises, representations, negotiations, discussions, and other agreements that may have been made in connection with the subject matter hereof. Any additional or conflicting terms in any future document incorporated into the Grant Agreement will be harmonized with this Grant Agreement to the extent possible.

#### **11.21 COUNTERPARTS**

This Grant Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which will be an original, and all such counterparts will together constitute but one and the same Grant Agreement.

#### **11.22 PROPER AUTHORITY**

Each Party represents and warrants that the person executing this Grant Agreement on its behalf has full power and authority to enter into this Grant Agreement.

#### **11.23 E-VERIFY PROGRAM**

Grantee certifies that it utilizes and will continue to utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to determine the eligibility of:

- A. all persons employed to perform duties within Texas during the term of the Grant Agreement; and
- B. all persons, (including subcontractors) assigned by the Grantee to perform work pursuant to the Grant Agreement within the United States of America.

#### **11.24 CIVIL RIGHTS**

- A. Grantee agrees to comply with state and federal anti-discrimination laws, including:
  - i. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. §2000d et seq.);
  - ii. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. §794);
  - iii. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. §12101 et seq.);
  - iv. Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107);
  - v. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1688);
  - vi. Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. §2011 et seq.); and
  - vii. The System Agency's administrative rules, as set forth in the Texas Administrative Code, to the extent applicable to this Grant Agreement.
- B. Grantee agrees to comply with all amendments to the above-referenced laws, and all requirements imposed by the regulations issued pursuant to these laws. These laws provide in part that no persons in the United States may, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, political beliefs, or religion, be excluded from participation in or denied any aid, care, service or other benefits provided by Federal or State funding, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.
- C. Grantee agrees to comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and its implementing regulations at 45 C.F.R. Part 80 or 7 C.F.R. Part 15, prohibiting a contractor from adopting and implementing policies and procedures that exclude or have the effect of excluding or limiting the participation of clients in its programs, benefits, or activities on the basis of national origin. State and federal civil rights laws require

contractors to provide alternative methods for ensuring access to services for applicants and recipients who cannot express themselves fluently in English. Grantee agrees to take reasonable steps to provide services and information, both orally and in writing, in appropriate languages other than English, in order to ensure that persons with limited English proficiency are effectively informed and can have meaningful access to programs, benefits, and activities.

- D. Grantee agrees to post applicable civil rights posters in areas open to the public informing clients of their civil rights and including contact information for the HHS Civil Rights Office. The posters are available on the HHS website at: <https://hhs.texas.gov/about-hhs/your-rights/civil-rights-office/civil-rights-posters>
- E. Grantee agrees to comply with Executive Order 13279, and its implementing regulations at 45 C.F.R. Part 87 or 7 C.F.R. Part 16. These provide in part that any organization that participates in programs funded by direct financial assistance from the United States Department of Agriculture or the United States Department of Health and Human Services shall not discriminate against a program beneficiary or prospective program beneficiary on the basis of religion or religious belief.
- F. Upon request, Grantee shall provide HHSC's Civil Rights Office with copies of the Grantee's civil rights policies and procedures.
- G. Grantee must notify HHSC's Civil Rights Office of any complaints of discrimination received relating to its performance under this Grant Agreement. This notice must be delivered no more than ten (10) calendar days after receipt of a complaint. Notice provided pursuant to this section must be directed to:

HHSC Civil Rights Office  
701 W. 51st Street, Mail Code W206  
Austin, Texas 78751  
Phone Toll Free: (888) 388-6332  
Phone: (512) 438-4313  
Fax: (512) 438-5885  
Email: [HHSCivilRightsOffice@hhsc.state.tx.us](mailto:HHSCivilRightsOffice@hhsc.state.tx.us)

#### **11.25 ENTERPRISE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT STANDARDS**

Grantee shall conform to HHS standards for data management as described by the policies of the HHS Office of Data, Analytics, and Performance. These include, but are not limited to, standards for documentation and communication of data models, metadata, and other data definition methods that are required by HHS for ongoing data governance, strategic portfolio analysis, interoperability planning, and valuation of HHS System data assets.

#### **11.26 DISCLOSURE OF LITIGATION**

- A. The Grantee must disclose in writing to the contract manager assigned to this Grant Agreement any material civil or criminal litigation or indictment either threatened or pending involving the Grantee. "Threatened litigation" as used herein shall include governmental investigations and civil investigative demands. "Litigation" as used herein shall include administrative enforcement actions brought by governmental agencies. The Grantee must also disclose any material litigation threatened or pending involving Subcontractors, consultants, and/or lobbyists. For purposes of this section, "material" refers, but is not limited, to any action or pending action that a reasonable person knowledgeable in the applicable industry would consider relevant to the Work under the Grant Agreement or any development such a person would want to be aware of in order to stay fully apprised of the total mix of information relevant to the Work, together with any litigation threatened or pending that may result in a substantial change in the

- Grantee's financial condition.
- B. This is a continuing disclosure requirement; any litigation commencing after Grant Agreement Award must be disclosed in a written statement to the assigned contract manager within seven calendar days of its occurrence.

**11.27 NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES**

The Grant Agreement is made solely and specifically among and for the benefit of the Parties named herein and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall have any right, interest, or claims hereunder or be entitled to any benefits pursuant to or on account of the Grant Agreement as a third-party beneficiary or otherwise.

**11.28 BINDING EFFECT**

The Grant Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, be binding upon, and be enforceable against each Party and their respective permitted successors, assigns, transferees, and delegates.

**REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

Attachment D

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
CONTRACT AFFIRMATIONS**

(Version 2.3, Effective August 2023)

For purposes of these Contract Affirmations, HHS includes both the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) and the Department of State Health Services (DSHS). System Agency refers to HHSC, DSHS, or both, that will be a party to this Contract. These Contract Affirmations apply to all Contractors and Grantees (referred to as "Contractor") regardless of their business form (e.g., individual, partnership, corporation).

By entering into this Contract, Contractor affirms, without exception, understands, and agrees to comply with the following items through the life of the Contract:

1. Contractor represents and warrants that these Contract Affirmations apply to Contractor and all of Contractor's principals, officers, directors, shareholders, partners, owners, agents, employees, subcontractors, independent contractors, and any other representatives who may provide services under, who have a financial interest in, or otherwise are interested in this Contract and any related Solicitation.
2. **Complete and Accurate Information**  
Contractor represents and warrants that all statements and information provided to HHS are current, complete, and accurate. This includes all statements and information in this Contract and any related Solicitation Response.
3. **Public Information Act**  
Contractor understands that HHS will comply with the Texas Public Information Act (Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code) as interpreted by judicial rulings and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas. Information, documentation, and other material prepared and submitted in connection with this Contract or any related Solicitation may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the Texas Public Information Act. In accordance with Section 2252.907 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor is required to make any information created or exchanged with the State pursuant to the Contract, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the State.
4. **Contracting Information Requirements**  
Contractor represents and warrants that it will comply with the requirements of Section 552.372(a) of the Texas Government Code. Except as provided by Section 552.374(c) of the Texas Government Code, the requirements of Subchapter J (Additional Provisions Related to Contracting Information), Chapter 552 of the Government Code, may apply to the Contract and the Contractor agrees that the Contract can be terminated if the Contractor knowingly or intentionally fails to comply with a requirement of that subchapter.

**5. Assignment**

- A. Contractor shall not assign its rights under the Contract or delegate the performance of its duties under the Contract without prior written approval from System Agency. Any attempted assignment in violation of this provision is void and without effect.
- B. Contractor understands and agrees the System Agency may in one or more transactions assign, pledge, or transfer the Contract. Upon receipt of System Agency's notice of assignment, pledge, or transfer, Contractor shall cooperate with System Agency in giving effect to such assignment, pledge, or transfer, at no cost to System Agency or to the recipient entity.

**6. Terms and Conditions**

Contractor accepts the Solicitation terms and conditions unless specifically noted by exceptions advanced in the form and manner directed in the Solicitation, if any, under which this Contract was awarded. Contractor agrees that all exceptions to the Solicitation, as well as terms and conditions advanced by Contractor that differ in any manner from HHS' terms and conditions, if any, are rejected unless expressly accepted by System Agency in writing.

**7. HHS Right to Use**

Contractor agrees that HHS has the right to use, produce, and distribute copies of and to disclose to HHS employees, agents, and contractors and other governmental entities all or part of this Contract or any related Solicitation Response as HHS deems necessary to complete the procurement process or comply with state or federal laws.

**8. Release from Liability**

Contractor generally releases from liability and waives all claims against any party providing information about the Contractor at the request of System Agency.

**9. Dealings with Public Servants**

Contractor has not given, has not offered to give, and does not intend to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant in connection with this Contract or any related Solicitation, or related Solicitation Response.

**10. Financial Participation Prohibited**

Under Section 2155.004, Texas Government Code (relating to financial participation in preparing solicitations), Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract and any related Solicitation Response is not ineligible to receive this Contract and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

**11. Prior Disaster Relief Contract Violation**

Under Sections 2155.006 and 2261.053 of the Texas Government Code (relating to convictions and penalties regarding Hurricane Rita, Hurricane Katrina, and other disasters), the Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract and any related Solicitation Response is not ineligible to receive this Contract

and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

**12. Child Support Obligation**

Under Section 231.006(d) of the Texas Family Code regarding child support, Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract and any related Solicitation Response is not ineligible to receive the specified payment and acknowledges that the Contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate. If the certification is shown to be false, Contractor may be liable for additional costs and damages set out in 231.006(f).

**13. Suspension and Debarment**

Contractor certifies that it and its principals are not suspended or debarred from doing business with the state or federal government as listed on the *State of Texas Debarred Vendor List* maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and the *System for Award Management (SAM)* maintained by the General Services Administration. This certification is made pursuant to the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549 and Executive Order 12689, Debarment and Suspension, 2 C.F.R. Part 376, and any relevant regulations promulgated by the Department or Agency funding this project. This provision shall be included in its entirety in Contractor's subcontracts, if any, if payment in whole or in part is from federal funds.

**14. Excluded Parties**

Contractor certifies that it is not listed in the prohibited vendors list authorized by Executive Order 13224, "*Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism*," published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control.'

**15. Foreign Terrorist Organizations**

Contractor represents and warrants that it is not engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or a foreign terrorist organization, as prohibited by Section 2252.152 of the Texas Government Code.

**16. Executive Head of a State Agency**

In accordance with Section 669.003 of the Texas Government Code, relating to contracting with the executive head of a state agency, Contractor certifies that it is not (1) the executive head of an HHS agency, (2) a person who at any time during the four years before the date of this Contract was the executive head of an HHS agency, or (3) a person who employs a current or former executive head of an HHS agency.

**17. Human Trafficking Prohibition**

Under Section 2155.0061 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract is not ineligible to receive this Contract and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

**18. Franchise Tax Status**

Contractor represents and warrants that it is not currently delinquent in the payment of any franchise taxes owed the State of Texas under Chapter 171 of the Texas Tax Code.

**19. Debts and Delinquencies**

Contractor agrees that any payments due under this Contract shall be applied towards any debt or delinquency that is owed to the State of Texas.

**20. Lobbying Prohibition**

Contractor represents and warrants that payments to Contractor and Contractor's receipt of appropriated or other funds under this Contract or any related Solicitation are not prohibited by Sections 556.005, 556.0055, or 556.008 of the Texas Government Code (relating to use of appropriated money or state funds to employ or pay lobbyists, lobbying expenses, or influence legislation).

**21. Buy Texas**

Contractor agrees to comply with Section 2155.4441 of the Texas Government Code, requiring the purchase of products and materials produced in the State of Texas in performing service contracts.

**22. Disaster Recovery Plan**

Contractor agrees that upon request of System Agency, Contractor shall provide copies of its most recent business continuity and disaster recovery plans.

**23. Computer Equipment Recycling Program**

If this Contract is for the purchase or lease of computer equipment, then Contractor certifies that it is in compliance with Subchapter Y, Chapter 361 of the Texas Health and Safety Code related to the Computer Equipment Recycling Program and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality rules in 30 TAC Chapter 328.

**24. Television Equipment Recycling Program**

If this Contract is for the purchase or lease of covered television equipment, then Contractor certifies that it is compliance with Subchapter Z, Chapter 361 of the Texas Health and Safety Code related to the Television Equipment Recycling Program.

**25. Cybersecurity Training**

- A. Contractor represents and warrants that it will comply with the requirements of Section 2054.5192 of the Texas Government Code relating to cybersecurity training and required verification of completion of the training program.
- B. Contractor represents and warrants that if Contractor or Subcontractors, officers, or employees of Contractor have access to any state computer system or database, the Contractor, Subcontractors, officers, and employees of Contractor shall complete cybersecurity training pursuant to and in accordance with Government Code, Section 2054.5192.

**26. Restricted Employment for Certain State Personnel**

Contractor acknowledges that, pursuant to Section 572.069 of the Texas Government Code, a former state officer or employee of a state agency who during the period of state service or employment participated on behalf of a state agency in a procurement or contract negotiation involving Contractor may not accept employment from Contractor before the second anniversary of the date the Contract is signed or the procurement is terminated or withdrawn.

**27. No Conflicts of Interest**

- A. Contractor represents and warrants that it has no actual or potential conflicts of interest in providing the requested goods or services to System Agency under this Contract or any related Solicitation and that Contractor's provision of the requested goods and/or services under this Contract and any related Solicitation will not constitute an actual or potential conflict of interest or reasonably create an appearance of impropriety.
- B. Contractor agrees that, if after execution of the Contract, Contractor discovers or is made aware of a Conflict of Interest, Contractor will immediately and fully disclose such interest in writing to System Agency. In addition, Contractor will promptly and fully disclose any relationship that might be perceived or represented as a conflict after its discovery by Contractor or by System Agency as a potential conflict. System Agency reserves the right to make a final determination regarding the existence of Conflicts of Interest, and Contractor agrees to abide by System Agency's decision.

**28. Fraud, Waste, and Abuse**

Contractor understands that HHS does not tolerate any type of fraud, waste, or abuse. Violations of law, agency policies, or standards of ethical conduct will be investigated, and appropriate actions will be taken. Pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 321.022, if the administrative head of a department or entity that is subject to audit by the state auditor has reasonable cause to believe that money received from the state by the department or entity or by a client or contractor of the department or entity may have been lost, misappropriated, or misused, or that other fraudulent or unlawful conduct has occurred in relation to the operation of the department or entity, the administrative head shall report the reason and basis for the belief to the Texas State Auditor's Office (SAO). All employees or contractors who have reasonable cause to believe that fraud, waste, or abuse has occurred (including misconduct by any HHS employee, Grantee officer, agent, employee, or subcontractor that would constitute fraud, waste, or abuse) are required to immediately report the questioned activity to the Health and Human Services Commission's Office of Inspector General. Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules, regulations, and System Agency policies regarding fraud, waste, and abuse including, but not limited to, HHS Circular C-027.

A report to the SAO must be made through one of the following avenues:

- SAO Toll Free Hotline: 1-800-TX-AUDIT
- SAO website: <http://sao.fraud.state.tx.us/>

All reports made to the OIG must be made through one of the following avenues:

- OIG Toll Free Hotline 1-800-436-6184
- OIG Website: ReportTexasFraud.com
- Internal Affairs Email: InternalAffairsReferral@hhsc.state.tx.us
- OIG Hotline Email: OIGFraudHotline@hhsc.state.tx.us.
- OIG Mailing Address: Office of Inspector General  
Attn: Fraud Hotline  
MC 1300  
P.O. Box 85200  
Austin, Texas 78708-5200

**29. Antitrust**

The undersigned affirms under penalty of perjury of the laws of the State of Texas that:

- A. in connection with this Contract and any related Solicitation Response, neither I nor any representative of the Contractor has violated any provision of the Texas Free Enterprise and Antitrust Act, Tex. Bus. & Comm. Code Chapter 15;
- B. in connection with this Contract and any related Solicitation Response, neither I nor any representative of the Contractor has violated any federal antitrust law; and
- C. neither I nor any representative of the Contractor has directly or indirectly communicated any of the contents of this Contract and any related Solicitation Response to a competitor of the Contractor or any other company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual engaged in the same line of business as the Contractor.

**30. Legal and Regulatory Actions**

Contractor represents and warrants that it is not aware of and has received no notice of any court or governmental agency proceeding, investigation, or other action pending or threatened against Contractor or any of the individuals or entities included in numbered paragraph 1 of these Contract Affirmations within the five (5) calendar years immediately preceding execution of this Contract or the submission of any related Solicitation Response that would or could impair Contractor's performance under this Contract, relate to the contracted or similar goods or services, or otherwise be relevant to System Agency's consideration of entering into this Contract. If Contractor is unable to make the preceding representation and warranty, then Contractor instead represents and warrants that it has provided to System Agency a complete, detailed disclosure of any such court or governmental agency proceeding, investigation, or other action that would or could impair Contractor's performance under this Contract, relate to the contracted or similar goods or services, or otherwise be relevant to System Agency's consideration of entering into this Contract. In addition, Contractor acknowledges this is a continuing disclosure requirement. Contractor represents and warrants that Contractor shall notify System Agency in writing within five (5) business days of any changes to the representations or warranties in this clause and understands that failure to so timely update System Agency shall constitute breach of contract and may result in immediate contract termination.

**31. No Felony Criminal Convictions**

Contractor represents that neither Contractor nor any of its employees, agents, or representatives, including any subcontractors and employees, agents, or representative of such subcontractors, have been convicted of a felony criminal offense or that if such a conviction has occurred Contractor has fully advised System Agency in writing of the facts and circumstances surrounding the convictions.

**32. Unfair Business Practices**

Contractor represents and warrants that it has not been the subject of allegations of Deceptive Trade Practices violations under Chapter 17 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code, or allegations of any unfair business practice in any administrative hearing or court suit and that Contractor has not been found to be liable for such practices in such proceedings. Contractor certifies that it has no officers who have served as officers of other entities who have been the subject of allegations of Deceptive Trade Practices violations or allegations of any unfair business practices in an administrative hearing or court suit and that such officers have not been found to be liable for such practices in such proceedings.

**33. Entities that Boycott Israel**

Contractor represents and warrants that (1) it does not, and shall not for the duration of the Contract, boycott Israel or (2) the verification required by Section 2271.002 of the Texas Government Code does not apply to the Contract. If circumstances relevant to this provision change during the course of the Contract, Contractor shall promptly notify System Agency.

**34. E-Verify**

Contractor certifies that for contracts for services, Contractor shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system during the term of this Contract to determine the eligibility of:

1. all persons employed by Contractor to perform duties within Texas; and
2. all persons, including subcontractors, assigned by Contractor to perform work pursuant to this Contract within the United States of America.

**35. Former Agency Employees – Certain Contracts**

If this Contract is an employment contract, a professional services contract under Chapter 2254 of the Texas Government Code, or a consulting services contract under Chapter 2254 of the Texas Government Code, in accordance with Section 2252.901 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor represents and warrants that neither Contractor nor any of Contractor's employees including, but not limited to, those authorized to provide services under the Contract, were former employees of an HHS Agency during the twelve (12) month period immediately prior to the date of the execution of the Contract.

**36. Disclosure of Prior State Employment – Consulting Services**

If this Contract is for consulting services,

A. In accordance with Section 2254.033 of the Texas Government Code, a Contractor providing consulting services who has been employed by, or employs an individual who has been employed by, System Agency or another State of Texas agency at any time during the two years preceding the submission of Contractor's offer to provide services must disclose the following information in its offer to provide services. Contractor hereby certifies that this information was provided and remains true, correct, and complete:

1. Name of individual(s) (Contractor or employee(s));
2. Status;
3. The nature of the previous employment with HHSC or the other State of Texas agency;
4. The date the employment was terminated and the reason for the termination; and
5. The annual rate of compensation for the employment at the time of its termination.

B. If no information was provided in response to Section A above, Contractor certifies that neither Contractor nor any individual employed by Contractor was employed by System Agency or any other State of Texas agency at any time during the two years preceding the submission of Contractor's offer to provide services.

**37. Abortion Funding Limitation**

Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that, pursuant to Article IX of the General Appropriations Act (the Act), to the extent allowed by federal and state law, money appropriated by the Texas Legislature may not be distributed to any individual or entity that, during the period for which funds are appropriated under the Act:

1. performs an abortion procedure that is not reimbursable under the state's Medicaid program;
2. is commonly owned, managed, or controlled by an entity that performs an abortion procedure that is not reimbursable under the state's Medicaid program; or
3. is a franchise or affiliate of an entity that performs an abortion procedure that is not reimbursable under the state's Medicaid program.

The provision does not apply to a hospital licensed under Chapter 241, Health and Safety Code, or an office exempt under Section 245.004(2), Health and Safety Code. Contractor represents and warrants that it is not ineligible, nor will it be ineligible during the term of this Contract, to receive appropriated funding pursuant to Article IX.

**38. Funding Eligibility**

Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that, pursuant to Chapter 2272 (eff. Sept. 1, 2021, Ch. 2273) of the Texas Government Code, except as exempted under that Chapter, HHSC cannot contract with an abortion provider or an affiliate of an abortion provider. Contractor certifies that it is not ineligible to contract with HHSC under the terms of Chapter 2272 (eff. Sept. 1, 2021, Ch. 2273) of the Texas Government Code.

**39. Gender Transitioning and Gender Reassignment Procedures and Treatments for Certain Children – Prohibited Use of Public Money; Prohibited State Health Plan Reimbursement.**

Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that, pursuant to Section 161.704 of the Texas Health and Safety Code (eff. Sept. 1, 2023), public money may not directly or indirectly be used, granted, paid, or distributed to any health care provider, medical school, hospital, physician, or any other entity, organization, or individual that provides or facilitates the provision of a procedure or treatment to a child that is prohibited under Section 161.702 of the Texas Health and Safety Code. Contractor also understands, acknowledges, and agrees that, pursuant to Section 161.705 of the Texas Health and Safety Code (eff. Sept. 1, 2023), HHSC may not provide Medicaid reimbursement and the child health plan program established under Chapter 62 may not provide reimbursement to a physician or health care provider for provision of a procedure or treatment to a child that is prohibited under Section 161.702 of the Texas Health and Safety Code. Contractor certifies that it is not ineligible to contract with System Agency under the terms of Chapter 161, Subchapter X, of the Texas Health and Safety Code.

**40. Prohibition on Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment (2 CFR 200.216)**

Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Response or Contract is not ineligible to receive the specified Contract or funding pursuant to 2 CFR 200.216.

**41. COVID-19 Vaccine Passports**

Pursuant to Texas Health and Safety Code, Section 161.0085(c), Contractor certifies that it does not require its customers to provide any documentation certifying the customer's COVID-19 vaccination or post-transmission recovery on entry to, to gain access to, or to receive service from the Contractor's business. Contractor acknowledges that such a vaccine or recovery requirement would make Contractor ineligible for a state-funded contract.

**42. COVID-19 Vaccinations**

Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that, pursuant to Article II of the General Appropriations Act, none of the General Revenue Funds appropriated to the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) may be used for the purpose of promoting or advertising COVID-19 vaccinations in the 2024-25 biennium. It is also the intent of the legislature that to the extent allowed by federal law, any federal funds allocated to DSHS shall be expended for activities other than promoting or advertising COVID-19 vaccinations. Contractor represents and warrants that it is not ineligible, nor will it be ineligible during the term of this Contract, to receive appropriated funding pursuant to Article II.

**43. Entities that Boycott Energy Companies**

In accordance with Senate Bill 13, Acts 2021, 87th Leg., R.S., pursuant to Section 2274.002 (eff. Sept. 1, 2023, Section 2276.002, pursuant to House Bill 4595, Acts 2023, 88th Leg., R.S.) of the Texas Government Code (relating to prohibition on contracts with companies boycotting certain energy companies), Contractor represents and warrants that: (1) it does not, and will not for the duration of the Contract, boycott energy companies or (2) the verification required by Section 2274.002 (eff. Sept. 1, 2023, Section 2276.002, pursuant to House Bill 4595, Acts 2023, 88th Leg., R.S.) of the Texas Government Code does not apply to the Contract. If circumstances relevant to this provision change during the course of the Contract, Contractor shall promptly notify System Agency.

**44. Entities that Discriminate Against Firearm and Ammunition Industries**

In accordance with Senate Bill 19, Acts 2021, 87th Leg., R.S., pursuant to Section 2274.002 of the Texas Government Code (relating to prohibition on contracts with companies that discriminate against firearm and ammunition industries), Contractor verifies that: (1) it does not, and will not for the duration of the Contract, have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association or (2) the verification required by Section 2274.002 of the Texas Government Code does not apply to the Contract. If circumstances relevant to this provision change during the course of the Contract, Contractor shall promptly notify System Agency.

**45. Security Controls for State Agency Data**

In accordance with Senate Bill 475, Acts 2021, 87th Leg., R.S., pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 2054.138, Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that if, pursuant to this Contract, Contractor is or will be authorized to access, transmit, use, or store data for System Agency, Contractor is required to meet the security controls the System Agency determines are proportionate with System Agency's risk under the Contract based on the sensitivity of System Agency's data and that Contractor must periodically provide to System Agency evidence that Contractor meets the security controls required under the Contract.

**46. Cloud Computing State Risk and Authorization Management Program (TX-RAMP)**

In accordance with Senate Bill 475, Acts 2021, 87th Leg., R.S., pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 2054.0593, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that, if providing cloud computing services for System Agency, Contractor must comply with the requirements of the state risk and authorization management program and that System Agency may not enter or renew a contract with Contractor to purchase cloud computing services for the agency that are subject to the state risk and authorization management program unless Contractor demonstrates compliance with program requirements. If providing cloud computing services for System Agency that are subject to the state risk and authorization management program, Contractor certifies it will maintain program compliance and certification throughout the term of the Contract.

**47. Office of Inspector General Investigative Findings Expert Review**

In accordance with Senate Bill 799, Acts 2021, 87th Leg., R.S., if Texas Government Code, Section 531.102(m-1)(2) (eff. Apr. 1, 2025, Section 544.0106, pursuant to House Bill 4611, Acts 2023, 88th Leg., R.S.) is applicable to this Contract, Contractor affirms that it possesses the necessary occupational licenses and experience.

**48. Contract for Professional Services of Physicians, Optometrists, and Registered Nurses**

In accordance with Senate Bill 799, Acts 2021, 87th Leg., R.S., if Texas Government Code, Section 2254.008(a)(2) is applicable to this Contract, Contractor affirms that it possesses the necessary occupational licenses and experience.

**49. Foreign-Owned Companies in Connection with Critical Infrastructure**

If Texas Government Code, Section 2274.0102(a)(1) (eff. Sept. 1, 2023, Section 2275.0102(a)(1), pursuant to House Bill 4595, Acts 2023, 88th Leg., R.S.) (relating to prohibition on contracts with certain foreign-owned companies in connection with critical infrastructure) is applicable to this Contract, pursuant to Government Code Section 2274.0102 (eff. Sept. 1, 2023, Section 2275.0102, pursuant to House Bill 4595, Acts 2023, 88th Leg., R.S.), Contractor certifies that neither it nor its parent company, nor any affiliate of Contractor or its parent company, is: (1) majority owned or controlled by citizens or governmental entities of China, Iran, North Korea, Russia, or any other country designated by the Governor under Government Code Section 2274.0103 (eff. Sept. 1, 2023, Section 2275.0103, pursuant to House Bill 4595, Acts 2023, 88th Leg., R.S.), or (2) headquartered in any of those countries.

**50. Critical Infrastructure Subcontracts**

For purposes of this Paragraph, the designated countries are China, Iran, North Korea, Russia, and any countries lawfully designated by the Governor as a threat to critical infrastructure. Pursuant to Section 113.002 of the Business and Commerce Code, Contractor shall not enter into a subcontract that will provide direct or remote access to or control of critical infrastructure, as defined by Section 113.001 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code, in this state, other than access specifically allowed for product warranty and support purposes to any subcontractor unless (i) neither the subcontractor nor its parent company, nor any affiliate of the subcontractor or its parent company, is majority owned or controlled by citizens or governmental entities of a designated country; and (ii) neither the subcontractor nor its parent company, nor any affiliate of the subcontractor or its parent company, is headquartered in a designated country. Contractor will notify the System Agency before entering into a subcontract that will provide direct or remote access to or control of critical infrastructure, as defined by Section 113.001 of the Texas Business & Commerce Code, in this state.

**51. Enforcement of Certain Federal Firearms Laws Prohibited**

In accordance with House Bill 957, Acts 2021, 87th Leg., R.S., if Texas Government Code, Section 2.101 is applicable to Contractor, Contractor certifies that it is not ineligible to receive state grant funds pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 2.103.

**52. Prohibition on Abortions**

Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that, pursuant to Article II of the General Appropriations Act, (1) no funds shall be used to pay the direct or indirect costs (including marketing, overhead, rent, phones, and utilities) of abortion procedures provided by contractors of HHSC; and (2) no funds appropriated for Medicaid Family Planning, Healthy Texas Women Program, or the Family Planning Program shall be distributed to individuals or entities that perform elective abortion procedures or that contract with or provide funds to individuals or entities for the performance of elective abortion procedures. Contractor represents and warrants that it is not ineligible, nor will it be ineligible during the term of this Contract, to receive appropriated funding pursuant to Article II.

**53. False Representation**

Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that any false representation or any failure to comply with a representation, warranty, or certification made by Contractor is subject to all civil and criminal consequences provided at law or in equity including, but not limited to, immediate termination of this Contract.

**54. False Statements**

Contractor represents and warrants that all statements and information prepared and submitted by Contractor in this Contract and any related Solicitation Response are current, complete, true, and accurate. Contractor acknowledges any false statement or material misrepresentation made by Contractor during the performance of this Contract or any related Solicitation is a material breach of contract and may void this Contract. Further, Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that any false representation or any failure to comply with a representation, warranty, or certification made by Contractor is subject to all civil and criminal consequences provided at law or in equity including, but not limited to, immediate termination of this Contract.

**55. Permits and License**

Contractor represents and warrants that it will comply with all applicable laws and maintain all permits and licenses required by applicable city, county, state, and federal rules, regulations, statutes, codes, and other laws that pertain to this Contract.

**56. Equal Employment Opportunity**

Contractor represents and warrants its compliance with all applicable duly enacted state and federal laws governing equal employment opportunities.

**57. Federal Occupational Safety and Health Law**

Contractor represents and warrants that all articles and services shall meet or exceed the safety standards established and promulgated under the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, as amended (29 U.S.C. Chapter 15).

**58. Signature Authority**

Contractor represents and warrants that the individual signing this Contract Affirmations document is authorized to sign on behalf of Contractor and to bind the Contractor.

**Signature Page Follows**

Authorized representative on behalf of Contractor must complete and sign the following:

**Tarrant County**

**Legal Name of Contractor**

**Assumed Business Name of Contractor, if applicable (d/b/a or 'doing business as')**

**Texas County(s) for Assumed Business Name (d/b/a or 'doing business as')**

**Attach Assumed Name Certificate(s) filed with the Texas Secretary of State and Assumed Name Certificate(s), if any, for each Texas County Where Assumed Name Certificate(s) has been filed.**

**Signature of Authorized Representative**

**Tim O'Hare**

**Printed Name of Authorized Representative  
First, Middle Name or Initial, and Last Name**

**100 E. Weatherford St**

**Physical Street Address**

**100 E Weatherford**

**Mailing Address, if different**

**(817) 884-1040**

**Phone Number**

**CountyJudgeGrants@tarrantcountytexas.gov**

**Email Address**

**756001170**

**Federal Employer Identification Number**

**Texas Franchise Tax Number**

**DBH1UNN8U5J3**

**SAM.gov Unique Entity Identifier (UEI)**

**Date Signed**

**County Judge**

**Title of Authorized Representative**

**Fort Worth, TX, 76196**

**City, State, Zip Code**

**Fort Worth, TX, 76196**

**City, State, Zip Code**

**Fax Number**

**UEI is required now**

**DUNS Number**

**17560011706**

**Texas Payee ID No. – 11 digits**

**Texas Secretary of State Filing Number**

## HHS Data Use Agreement with Security and Privacy Inquiry Form (Governmental Entity Version)

### DATA USE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE TEXAS HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES SYSTEM AND CONTRACTOR

This Data Use Agreement ("DUA") is effective as of the date of the Base Contract into which it is incorporated ("Effective Date"), by and between the Texas Health and Human Services System, which includes the Texas Health and Human Services Commission and the Department of State Health Services ("HHS") and Contractor (the "Base Contract").

#### ARTICLE 1. PURPOSE; APPLICABILITY; ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

The purpose of this DUA is to facilitate access to, creation, receipt, maintenance, use, disclosure or transmission of Confidential Information with Contractor, and describe Contractor's rights and obligations with respect to the Confidential Information and the limited purposes for which the Contractor may create, receive, maintain, use, disclose or have access to Confidential Information. This DUA also describes HHS's remedies in the event of Contractor's noncompliance with its obligations under this DUA. This DUA applies to both HHS business associates, as "business associate" is defined in the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), and contractors who are not business associates, who create, receive, maintain, use, disclose or have access to Confidential Information on behalf of HHS, its programs or clients as described in the Base Contract. As a best practice, HHS requires its contractors to comply with the terms of this DUA to safeguard all types of Confidential Information.

As of the Effective Date of this DUA, if any provision of the Base Contract conflicts with this DUA, this DUA controls.

#### ARTICLE 2. DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of this DUA, capitalized, underlined terms have the following meanings:

"Authorized Purpose" means the specific purpose or purposes described in the Base Contract for Contractor to fulfill its obligations under the Base Contract, or any other purpose expressly authorized by HHS in writing in advance.

"Authorized User" means a person:

- (1) Who is authorized to create, receive, maintain, have access to, process, view, handle, examine, interpret, or analyze Confidential Information pursuant to this DUA;
- (2) For whom Contractor warrants and represents has a demonstrable need to create, receive, maintain, use, disclose or have access to the Confidential Information; and
- (3) Who has agreed in writing to be bound by the disclosure and use limitations pertaining to the Confidential Information as required by this DUA.

"Breach" means an impermissible use or disclosure of electronic or non-electronic sensitive personal information by an unauthorized person or for an unauthorized purpose that compromises the security or

privacy of Confidential Information such that the use or disclosure poses a risk of reputational harm, theft of financial information, identity theft, or medical identity theft. Any acquisition, access, use, disclosure or loss of Confidential Information other than as permitted by this DUA shall be presumed to be a Breach unless Contractor demonstrates, based on a risk assessment, that there is a low probability that the Confidential Information has been compromised.

“Confidential Information” means any communication or record (whether oral, written, electronically stored or transmitted, or in any other form) provided to or made available to Contractor or that Contractor may create, receive, maintain, use, disclose or have access to on behalf of HHS that consists of or includes any or all of the following:

- (1) Education records as defined in the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. §1232g; 34 C.F.R. Part 99
- (2) Federal Tax Information as defined in Internal Revenue Code §6103 and Internal Revenue Service Publication 1075;
- (3) Personal Identifying Information (PII) as defined in Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 521;
- (4) Protected Health Information (PHI) in any form including without limitation, Electronic Protected Health Information or Unsecured Protected Health Information as defined in 45 C.F.R. §160.103;
- (5) Sensitive Personal Information (SPI) as defined in Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 521;
- (6) Social Security Administration Data, including, without limitation, Medicaid information means disclosures of information made by the Social Security Administration or the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services from a federal system of records for administration of federally funded benefit programs under the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C., Chapter 7;
- (7) All privileged work product;
- (8) All information designated as confidential under the constitution and laws of the State of Texas and of the United States, including the Texas Health & Safety Code and the Texas Public Information Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 552.

“Destroy”, “Destruction”, for Confidential Information, means:

(1) Paper, film, or other hard copy media have been shredded or destroyed such that the Confidential Information cannot be read or otherwise cannot be reconstructed. Redaction is specifically excluded as a means of data destruction.

(2) Electronic media have been cleared, purged, or destroyed consistent with NIST Special Publication 800-88, "Guidelines for Media Sanitization," such that the Confidential Information cannot be retrieved.

“Discover, Discovery” means the first day on which a Breach becomes known to Contractor, or, by exercising reasonable diligence would have been known to Contractor.

**“Legally Authorized Representative”** of an individual, including as provided in 45 CFR 435.923 (authorized representative); 45 CFR 164.502(g)(1) (personal representative); Tex. Occ. Code § 151.002(6); Tex. H. & S. Code §166.164 (medical power of attorney); and Texas Estates Code § 22.031 (representative).

**“Required by Law”** means a mandate contained in law that compels an entity to use or disclose Confidential Information that is enforceable in a court of law, including court orders, warrants, subpoenas or investigative demands.

**“Subcontractor”** means a person who contracts with a prime contractor to work, to supply commodities, or to contribute toward completing work for a governmental entity.

**“Workforce”** means employees, volunteers, trainees or other persons whose performance of work is under the direct control of a party, whether or not they are paid by that party.

### ARTICLE 3. CONTRACTOR'S DUTIES REGARDING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

#### Section 3.01 Obligations of Contractor

Contractor agrees that:

**(A) With respect to PHI, Contractor shall:**

(1) Make PHI available in a designated record set if requested by HHS, if Contractor maintains PHI in a designated record set, as defined in HIPAA.

(2) Provide to HHS data aggregation services related to the healthcare operations Contractor performs for HHS pursuant to the Base Contract, if requested by HHS, if Contractor provides data aggregation services as defined in HIPAA.

(3) Provide access to PHI to an individual who is requesting his or her own PHI, or such individual's Legally Authorized Representative, in compliance with the requirements of HIPAA.

(4) Make PHI available to HHS for amendment, and incorporate any amendments to PHI that HHS directs, in compliance with HIPAA.

(5) Document and make available to HHS, an accounting of disclosures in compliance with the requirements of HIPAA.

(6) If Contractor receives a request for access, amendment or accounting of PHI by any individual, promptly forward the request to HHS or, if forwarding the request would violate HIPAA, promptly notify HHS of the request and of Contractor's response. HHS will respond to all such requests, unless Contractor is Required by Law to respond or HHS has given prior written consent for Contractor to respond to and account for all such requests.

**(B) With respect to ALL Confidential Information, Contractor shall:**

(1) Exercise reasonable care and no less than the same degree of care Contractor uses to protect its own confidential, proprietary and trade secret information to prevent Confidential Information from being used in a manner that is not expressly an Authorized Purpose or as Required by Law. Contractor will access, create, maintain, receive, use, disclose, transmit or Destroy Confidential Information in a secure fashion that protects against any reasonably anticipated threats or hazards to the security or integrity of such information or unauthorized uses.

(2) Establish, implement and maintain appropriate procedural, administrative, physical and technical safeguards to preserve and maintain the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the Confidential Information, in accordance with applicable laws or regulations relating to Confidential Information to prevent any unauthorized use or disclosure of Confidential Information as long as Contractor has such Confidential Information in its actual or constructive possession.

(3) Implement, update as necessary, and document privacy, security and Breach notice policies and procedures and an incident response plan to address a Breach, to comply with the privacy, security and breach notice requirements of this DUA prior to conducting work under the Base Contract. Contractor shall produce, within three business days of a request by HHS, copies of its policies and procedures and records relating to the use or disclosure of Confidential Information.

(4) Obtain HHS's prior written consent to disclose or allow access to any portion of the Confidential Information to any person, other than Authorized Users, Workforce or Subcontractors of Contractor who have completed training in confidentiality, privacy, security and the importance of promptly reporting any Breach to Contractor's management and as permitted in Section 3.01(A)(3), above. Contractor shall produce evidence of completed training to HHS upon request. HHS, at its election, may assist Contractor in training and education on specific or unique HHS processes, systems and/or requirements. All of Contractor's Authorized Users, Workforce and Subcontractors with access to a state computer system or database will complete a cybersecurity training program certified under Texas Government Code Section 2054.519 by the Texas Department of Information Resources.

(5) Establish, implement and maintain appropriate sanctions against any member of its Workforce or Subcontractor who fails to comply with this DUA, the Base Contract or applicable law. Contractor shall maintain evidence of sanctions and produce it to HHS upon request.

(6) Obtain prior written approval of HHS, to disclose or provide access to any Confidential Information on the basis that such act is Required by Law, so that HHS may have the opportunity to object to the disclosure or access and seek appropriate relief. If HHS objects to such disclosure or access, Contractor shall refrain from disclosing or providing access to the Confidential Information until HHS has exhausted all alternatives for relief.

(7) Certify that its Authorized Users each have a demonstrated need to know and have access to Confidential Information solely to the minimum extent necessary to accomplish the Authorized Purpose and that each has agreed in writing to be bound by the disclosure and use limitations pertaining to the Confidential Information contained in this DUA. Contractor and its Subcontractors shall maintain at all times an updated, complete, accurate list of Authorized Users and supply it to HHS upon request.

(8) Provide, and shall cause its Subcontractors and agents to provide, to HHS periodic written confirmation of compliance with controls and the terms and conditions of this DUA.

(9) Return to HHS or Destroy, at HHS's election and at Contractor's expense, all Confidential Information received from HHS or created or maintained by Contractor or any of Contractor's agents or Subcontractors on HHS's behalf upon the termination or expiration of this DUA, if reasonably feasible and permitted by law. Contractor shall certify in writing to HHS that all such Confidential Information has been Destroyed or returned to HHS, and that Contractor and its agents and Subcontractors have retained no copies thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it may not Destroy any Confidential Information if federal or state law, or HHS record retention policy or a litigation hold notice prohibits such Destruction. If such return or Destruction is not reasonably feasible, or is

impermissible by law, Contractor shall immediately notify HHS of the reasons such return or Destruction is not feasible and agree to extend the protections of this DUA to the Confidential Information for as long as Contractor maintains such Confidential Information.

(10) Complete and return with the Base Contract to HHS, attached as Attachment 2 to this DUA, the HHS Security and Privacy Initial Inquiry (SPI) at <https://hhs.texas.gov/laws-regulations/forms/miscellaneous/hhs-information-security-privacy-initial-inquiry-spi>. The SPI identifies basic privacy and security controls with which Contractor must comply to protect Confidential Information. Contractor shall comply with periodic security controls compliance assessment and monitoring by HHS as required by state and federal law, based on the type of Confidential Information Contractor creates, receives, maintains, uses, discloses or has access to and the Authorized Purpose and level of risk. Contractor's security controls shall be based on the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publication 800-53. Contractor shall update its security controls assessment whenever there are significant changes in security controls for HHS Confidential Information and shall provide the updated document to HHS. HHS also reserves the right to request updates as needed to satisfy state and federal monitoring requirements.

(11) Comply with the HHS Acceptable Use Policy (AUP) and require each Subcontractor and Workforce member who has direct access to HHS Information Resources, as defined in the AUP, to execute an HHS Acceptable Use Agreement.

(12) Only conduct secure transmissions of Confidential Information whether in paper, oral or electronic form. A secure transmission of electronic Confidential Information *in motion* includes secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) or encryption at an appropriate level as required by rule, regulation or law. Confidential Information *at rest* requires encryption unless there is adequate administrative, technical, and physical security as required by rule, regulation or law. All electronic data transfer and communications of Confidential Information shall be through secure systems. Contractor shall provide proof of system, media or device security and/or encryption to HHS no later than 48 hours after HHS's written request in response to a compliance investigation, audit, or the Discovery of a Breach. HHS may also request production of proof of security at other times as necessary to satisfy state and federal monitoring requirements. Deidentification of Confidential Information in accordance with HIPAA de-identification standards is deemed secure.

(13) Designate and identify a person or persons, as Privacy Official and Information Security Official, each of whom is authorized to act on behalf of Contractor and is responsible for the development and implementation of the privacy and security requirements in this DUA. Contractor shall provide name and current address, phone number and e-mail address for such designated officials to HHS upon execution of this DUA and prior to any change. Upon written notice from HHS, Contractor shall promptly remove and replace such official(s) if such official(s) is not performing the required functions.

(14) Make available to HHS any information HHS requires to fulfill HHS's obligations to provide access to, or copies of, Confidential Information in accordance with applicable laws, regulations or demands of a regulatory authority relating to Confidential Information. Contractor shall provide such information in a time and manner reasonably agreed upon or as designated by the applicable law or regulatory authority.

(15) Comply with the following laws and standards *if applicable to the type of Confidential Information and Contractor's Authorized Purpose*:

- Title 1, Part 10, Chapter 202, Subchapter B, Texas Administrative Code;
- The Privacy Act of 1974;
- OMB Memorandum 17-12;
- The Federal Information Security Management Act of 2002 (FISMA);
- The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA);
- Internal Revenue Publication 1075 – Tax Information Security Guidelines for Federal, State and Local Agencies;
- National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publication 800-66 Revision 1 – An Introductory Resource Guide for Implementing the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Security Rule;
- NIST Special Publications 800-53 and 800-53A – Recommended Security Controls for Federal Information Systems and Organizations, as currently revised;
- NIST Special Publication 800-47 – Security Guide for Interconnecting Information Technology Systems;
- NIST Special Publication 800-88, Guidelines for Media Sanitization;
- NIST Special Publication 800-111, Guide to Storage of Encryption Technologies for End User Devices containing PHI;
- Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act
- Texas Business and Commerce Code Chapter 521
- Any other State or Federal law, regulation, or administrative rule relating to the specific HHS program area that Contractor supports on behalf of HHS.

(16) Be permitted to use or disclose Confidential Information for the proper management and administration of Contractor or to carry out Contractor’s legal responsibilities, except as otherwise limited by this DUA, the Base Contract, or law applicable to the Confidential Information, if:

- (a) Disclosure is Required by Law;
- (b) Contractor obtains reasonable assurances from the person to whom the information is disclosed that the person shall:
  1. Maintain the confidentiality of the Confidential Information in accordance with this DUA;
  2. Use or further disclose the information only as Required by Law or for the Authorized Purpose for which it was disclosed to the person; and
  3. Notify Contractor in accordance with Section 4.01 of a Breach of Confidential Information that the person Discovers or should have Discovered with the exercise of reasonable diligence.

(C) With respect to **ALL Confidential Information**, Contractor shall **NOT**:

(1) Attempt to re-identify or further identify Confidential Information that has been deidentified or attempt to contact any persons whose records are contained in the Confidential Information, except for an Authorized Purpose, without express written authorization from HHS.

(2) Engage in prohibited marketing or sale of Confidential Information.

(3) Permit, or enter into any agreement with a Subcontractor to, create, receive, maintain, use, disclose, have access to or transmit Confidential Information, on behalf of HHS without requiring that Subcontractor first execute either the Form Subcontractor Agreement, Attachment 1, or Contractor's own Subcontractor agreement that ensures that the Subcontractor shall comply with the same safeguards and restrictions contained in this DUA for Confidential Information. Contractor is directly responsible for its Subcontractors' compliance with, and enforcement of, this DUA.

#### **ARTICLE 4. BREACH NOTICE, REPORTING AND CORRECTION REQUIREMENTS**

##### **Section 4.01. Cooperation and Financial Responsibility.**

(A) Contractor shall, at Contractor's expense, cooperate fully with HHS in investigating, mitigating to the extent practicable, and issuing notifications as directed by HHS, for any Breach of Confidential Information.

(B) Contractor shall make Confidential Information in Contractor's possession available pursuant to the requirements of HIPAA or other applicable law upon a determination of a Breach.

(C) Contractor's obligation begins at the Discovery of a Breach and continues as long as related activity continues, until all effects of the Breach are mitigated to HHS's satisfaction (the "incident response period").

##### **Section 4.02. Initial Breach Notice.**

For federal information *obtained from a federal system of records*, including Federal Tax Information and Social Security Administration Data (which includes Medicaid and other governmental benefit program Confidential Information), Contractor shall notify HHS of the Breach within the first consecutive clock hour of Discovery. The Base Contract shall specify whether Confidential Information is obtained from a federal system of records. For all other types of Confidential Information Contractor shall notify HHS of the Breach not more than 24 hours after Discovery, *or in a timeframe otherwise approved by HHS in writing*. Contractor shall initially report to HHS's Privacy and Security Officers via email at: [privacy@HHSC.state.tx.us](mailto:privacy@HHSC.state.tx.us) and to the HHS division responsible for the Base Contract.

Contractor shall report all information reasonably available to Contractor about the Breach.

Contractor shall provide contact information to HHS for Contractor's single point of contact who will communicate with HHS both on and off business hours during the incident response period.

**Section 4.03 Third Business Day Notice:** No later than 5 p.m. on the third business day after Discovery, or a time within which Discovery reasonably should have been made by Contractor of a Breach of Confidential Information, Contractor shall provide written notification to HHS of all reasonably available information about the Breach, and Contractor's investigation, including, to the extent known to Contractor:

a. The date the Breach occurred;

- b. The date of Contractor's and, if applicable, Subcontractor's Discovery;
- c. A brief description of the Breach, including how it occurred and who is responsible (or hypotheses, if not yet determined);
- d. A brief description of Contractor's investigation and the status of the investigation;
- e. A description of the types and amount of Confidential Information involved;
- f. Identification of and number of all individuals reasonably believed to be affected, including first and last name of the individual and if applicable, the Legally authorized representative, last known address, age, telephone number, and email address if it is a preferred contact method;
- g. Contractor's initial risk assessment of the Breach demonstrating whether individual or other notices are required by applicable law or this DUA for HHS approval, including an analysis of whether there is a low probability of compromise of the Confidential Information or whether any legal exceptions to notification apply;
- h. Contractor's recommendation for HHS's approval as to the steps individuals and/or Contractor on behalf of individuals, should take to protect the individuals from potential harm, including Contractor's provision of notifications, credit protection, claims monitoring, and any specific protections for a Legally Authorized Representative to take on behalf of an individual with special capacity or circumstances;
- i. The steps Contractor has taken to mitigate the harm or potential harm caused (including without limitation the provision of sufficient resources to mitigate);
- j. The steps Contractor has taken, or will take, to prevent or reduce the likelihood of recurrence of a similar Breach;
- k. Identify, describe or estimate of the persons, Workforce, Subcontractor, or individuals and any law enforcement that may be involved in the Breach;
- l. A reasonable schedule for Contractor to provide regular updates regarding response to the Breach but no less than every three (3) business days, or as otherwise directed by HHS in writing, including information about risk estimations, reporting, notification, if any, mitigation, corrective action, root cause analysis and when such activities are expected to be completed; and
- m. Any reasonably available, pertinent information, documents or reports related to a Breach that HHS requests following Discovery.

**Section 4.04. Investigation, Response and Mitigation.**

(A) Contractor shall immediately conduct a full and complete investigation, respond to the Breach, commit necessary and appropriate staff and resources to expeditiously respond, and report as required to HHS for incident response purposes and for purposes of HHS's compliance with report and notification requirements, to the satisfaction of HHS.

(B) Contractor shall complete or participate in a risk assessment as directed by HHS following a Breach, and provide the final assessment, corrective actions and mitigations to HHS for review and approval.

(C) Contractor shall fully cooperate with HHS to respond to inquiries and/or proceedings by state and federal authorities, persons and/or individuals about the Breach.

(D) Contractor shall fully cooperate with HHS's efforts to seek appropriate injunctive relief or otherwise prevent or curtail such Breach, or to recover or protect any Confidential Information, including complying with reasonable corrective action or measures, as specified by HHS in a Corrective Action Plan if directed by HHS under the Base Contract.

**Section 4.05. Breach Notification to Individuals and Reporting to Authorities.**

(A) HHS may direct Contractor to provide Breach notification to individuals, regulators or third-parties, as specified by HHS following a Breach.

(B) Contractor must comply with all applicable legal and regulatory requirements in the time, manner and content of any notification to individuals, regulators or third-parties, or any notice required by other state or federal authorities, including without limitation, notifications required by Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 521.053(b) and HIPAA. Notice letters will be in Contractor's name and on Contractor's letterhead, unless otherwise directed by HHS, and will contain contact information, including the name and title of Contractor's representative, an email address and a toll-free telephone number, for the individual to obtain additional information.

(C) Contractor shall provide HHS with draft notifications for HHS approval prior to distribution and copies of distributed and approved communications.

(D) Contractor shall have the burden of demonstrating to the satisfaction of HHS that any required notification was timely made. If there are delays outside of Contractor's control, Contractor shall provide written documentation to HHS of the reasons for the delay.

(E) If HHS directs Contractor to provide notifications, HHS shall, in the time and manner reasonably requested by Contractor, cooperate and assist with Contractor's information requests in order to make such notifications.

**ARTICLE 5. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**Section 5.01 Ownership of Confidential Information**

Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the Confidential Information is and shall remain the property of HHS. Contractor agrees it acquires no title or rights to the Confidential Information.

**Section 5.02 HHS Commitment and Obligations**

HHS will not request Contractor to create, maintain, transmit, use or disclose PHI in any manner that would not be permissible under applicable law if done by HHS.

**Section 5.03 HHS Right to Inspection**

At any time upon reasonable notice to Contractor, or if HHS determines that Contractor has violated this DUA, HHS, directly or through its agent, will have the right to inspect the facilities, systems, books and records of Contractor to monitor compliance with this DUA. For purposes of this subsection, HHS's agent(s) include, without limitation, the HHS Office of the Inspector General, the Office of the Attorney General of Texas, the State Auditor's Office, outside consultants, legal counsel or other designee.

**Section 5.04** **Term: Termination of DUA; Survival**

This DUA will be effective on the date on which Contractor executes the Base Contract and will terminate upon termination of the Base Contract and as set forth herein. If the Base Contract is extended, this DUA is extended to run concurrent with the Base Contract.

(A) If HHS determines that Contractor has violated a material term of this DUA; HHS may in its sole discretion:

- (1) Exercise any of its rights including but not limited to reports, access and inspection under this DUA and/or the Base Contract; or
- (2) Require Contractor to submit to a corrective action plan, including a plan for monitoring and plan for reporting as HHS may determine necessary to maintain compliance with this DUA; or
- (3) Provide Contractor with a reasonable period to cure the violation as determined by HHS; or
- (4) Terminate the DUA and Base Contract immediately and seek relief in a court of competent jurisdiction in Travis County, Texas.

Before exercising any of these options, HHS will provide written notice to Contractor describing the violation and the action it intends to take.

(B) If neither termination nor cure is feasible, HHS shall report the violation to the applicable regulatory authorities.

(C) The duties of Contractor or its Subcontractor under this DUA survive the expiration or termination of this DUA until all the Confidential Information is Destroyed or returned to HHS, as required by this DUA.

**Section 5.05** **Injunctive Relief**

(A) Contractor acknowledges and agrees that HHS may suffer irreparable injury if Contractor or its Subcontractor fails to comply with any of the terms of this DUA with respect to the Confidential Information or a provision of HIPAA or other laws or regulations applicable to Confidential Information.

(B) Contractor further agrees that monetary damages may be inadequate to compensate HHS for Contractor's or its Subcontractor's failure to comply. Accordingly, Contractor agrees that HHS will, in addition to any other remedies available to it at law or in equity, be entitled to seek injunctive relief without posting a bond and without the necessity of demonstrating actual damages, to enforce the terms of this DUA.

**Section 5.06** **Indemnification**

To the extent permitted by the Texas Constitution, laws and rules, and without waiving any immunities or defenses available to CONTRACTOR as a governmental entity, Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless HHS and its respective Executive Commissioner, employees, Subcontractors, agents (including other state agencies acting on behalf of HHS) or other members of HHS' Workforce (each of the foregoing hereinafter referred to as "Indemnified Party") against all actual and direct losses suffered by the Indemnified Party and all liability to third parties arising from or in connection with any breach of this DUA or from any acts or omissions related to this DUA by Contractor or its employees, directors, officers,

Subcontractors, or agents or other members of Contractor's Workforce. The duty to indemnify, defend and hold harmless is independent of the duty to insure. Upon demand, Contractor shall reimburse HHS for any and all losses, liabilities, lost profits, fines, penalties, costs or expenses (including costs of required notices, investigation, and mitigation of a Breach, fines or penalties imposed on an Indemnified Party by a regulatory authority, and reasonable attorneys' fees) which may be imposed upon any Indemnified Party to the extent caused by and which results from the Contractor's failure to meet any of its obligations under this DUA. Contractor's obligation to defend, indemnify and hold harmless any Indemnified Party will survive the expiration or termination of this DUA.

#### **Section 5.07 Insurance**

(A) As a governmental entity, CONTRACTOR either maintains commercial insurance or self-insures with policy limits in an amount sufficient to cover CONTRACTOR's liability arising under this DUA. CONTRACTOR will either require that the policy name HHS as an additional insured or assign any payments from the insurer related to CONTRACTOR's liability arising under this DUA directly to HHS. HHSC reserves the right to consider alternative means for CONTRACTOR to satisfy CONTRACTOR's financial responsibility under this DUA. Nothing herein shall relieve CONTRACTOR of its financial obligations set forth in this DUA if CONTRACTOR fails to maintain insurance.

(B) Contractor shall provide HHS with written proof that required insurance coverage is in effect, at the request of HHS.

#### **Section 5.08 Entirety of the Contract**

This DUA is incorporated by reference into the Base Contract and, together with the Base Contract, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. No change, waiver, or discharge of obligations arising under those documents will be valid unless in writing and executed by the party against whom such change, waiver, or discharge is sought to be enforced.

#### **Section 5.09 Automatic Amendment and Interpretation**

Upon the effective date of any amendment or issuance of additional regulations to any law applicable to Confidential Information, this DUA will automatically be amended so that the obligations imposed on HHS and/or Contractor remain in compliance with such requirements. Any ambiguity in this DUA will be resolved in favor of a meaning that permits HHS and Contractor to comply with laws applicable to Confidential Information.

#### **Section 5.10 Notices; Requests for Approval**

All notices and requests for approval related to this DUA must be directed to the HHS Chief Privacy Officer at [privacy@hhsc.state.tx.us](mailto:privacy@hhsc.state.tx.us).

**ATTACHMENT 1. SUBCONTRACTOR AGREEMENT FORM**

**HHS CONTRACT NUMBER**

---

The DUA between HHS and Contractor establishes the permitted and required uses and disclosures of Confidential Information by Contractor.

Contractor has subcontracted with \_\_\_\_\_ (Subcontractor) for performance of duties on behalf of CONTRACTOR which are subject to the DUA. Subcontractor acknowledges, understands and agrees to be bound by the same terms and conditions applicable to Contractor under the DUA, incorporated by reference in this Agreement, with respect to HHS Confidential Information. Contractor and Subcontractor agree that HHS is a third-party beneficiary to applicable provisions of the subcontract.

HHS has the right, but not the obligation, to review or approve the terms and conditions of the subcontract by virtue of this Subcontractor Agreement Form.

Contractor and Subcontractor assure HHS that any Breach as defined by the DUA that Subcontractor Discovers shall be reported to HHS by Contractor in the time, manner and content required by the DUA.

If Contractor knows or should have known in the exercise of reasonable diligence of a pattern of activity or practice by Subcontractor that constitutes a material breach or violation of the DUA or the Subcontractor's obligations, Contractor shall:

1. Take reasonable steps to cure the violation or end the violation, as applicable;
2. If the steps are unsuccessful, terminate the contract or arrangement with Subcontractor, if feasible;
3. Notify HHS immediately upon Discovery of the pattern of activity or practice of Subcontractor that constitutes a material breach or violation of the DUA and keep HHS reasonably and regularly informed about steps Contractor is taking to cure or end the violation or terminate Subcontractor's contract or arrangement.

**This Subcontractor Agreement Form is executed by the parties in their capacities indicated below.**

**CONTRACTOR**

**SUBCONTRACTOR**

**BY:** \_\_\_\_\_

**BY:** \_\_\_\_\_

**NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

**NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_


**TITLE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**TITLE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**DATE** \_\_\_\_\_, 201 .

**DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_

DUA Attachment 2--  
Security and Privacy Initial Inquiry

 <p><b>TEXAS</b> Health and Human Services</p>	<p><b>Texas HHS System - Data Use Agreement - Attachment 2</b> <b>SECURITY AND PRIVACY INQUIRY (SPI)</b></p>
<p>If you are a bidder for a new procurement/contract, in order to participate in the bidding process, you must have corrected any "No" responses (except A9a) prior to the contract award date. If you are an applicant for an open enrollment, you must have corrected any "No" answers (except A9a and A11) prior to performing any work on behalf of any Texas HHS agency.</p> <p>For any questions answered "No" (except A9a and A11), an <i>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline</i> must be documented in the designated area below the question. The timeline for compliance with HIPAA-related requirements for safeguarding Protected Health Information is 30 calendar days from the date this form is signed. Compliance with requirements related to other types of Confidential Information must be confirmed within 90 calendar days from the date the form is signed.</p>	
<p><b>SECTION A: APPLICANT/BIDDER INFORMATION (To be completed by Applicant/Bidder)</b></p>	
<p><b>1. Does the applicant/bidder access, create, disclose, receive, transmit, maintain, or store Texas HHS Confidential Information in electronic systems (e.g., laptop, personal use computer, mobile device, database, server, etc.)? IF NO, STOP. THE SPI FORM IS NOT REQUIRED.</b></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><b>2. Entity or Applicant/Bidder Legal Name</b></p>	<p>Legal Name: County of Tarrant, TX                  Legal Entity Tax Identification Number (TIN) (Last Four Numbers Only): 1170                  Procurement/Contract#: HHS000537900074                  Address: 1101 S. Main St.                  City: Fort Worth      State: TX      ZIP: 76104                  Telephone #: (817) 321-4999                  Email Address: cmgarcia2@tarrantcountytx.gov</p>
<p><b>3. Number of Employees, at all locations, in Applicant/Bidder's Workforce</b>                  "Workforce" means all employees, volunteers, trainees, and other Persons whose conduct is under the direct control of Applicant/Bidder, whether or not they are paid by Applicant/Bidder. If Applicant/Bidder is a sole proprietor, the workforce may be only one employee.</p>	<p>Total Employees: 123</p>
<p><b>4. Number of Subcontractors</b>                  (if Applicant/Bidder will not use subcontractors, enter "0")</p>	<p>Total Subcontractors: 0</p>
<p><b>5. Name of Information Technology Security Official and Name of Privacy Official for Applicant/Bidder</b>                  (Privacy and Security Official may be the same person.)</p>	<p><b>A. Security Official:</b>                  Legal Name: Russell Scott                  Address: 200 Taylor Street                  City: Fort Worth      State: TX      ZIP: 76196                  Telephone #: (817) 212-7468                  Email Address: RDScott2@tarrantcountytx.gov</p> <p><b>B. Privacy Official:</b>                  Legal Name: Kenton K Murthy                  Address: 1101 S. Main St                  City: Fort Worth      State: TX      ZIP: 76104                  Telephone #: (817) 312-5305                  Email Address: kkmurthy@tarrantcountytx.gov</p>

<b>6. Type(s) of Texas HHS Confidential Information the Applicant/Bidder will create, receive, maintain, use, disclose or have access to: (Check all that apply)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) data</li> <li>• Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) data</li> <li>• Internal Revenue Service Federal Tax Information (IRS FTI) data</li> <li>• Centers for Medicare &amp; Medicaid Services (CMS)</li> <li>• Social Security Administration (SSA)</li> <li>• Personally identifiable information (PII)</li> </ul>	HIPAA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CJIS <input type="checkbox"/>	IRS FTI <input type="checkbox"/>	CMS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SSA <input type="checkbox"/>	PII <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other (Please List)						
<b>7. Number of Storage Devices for Texas HHS Confidential Information (as defined in the Texas HHS System Data Use Agreement (DUA))</b> Cloud Services involve using a network of remote servers hosted on the Internet to store, manage, and process data, rather than a local server or a personal computer. A Data Center is a centralized repository, either physical or virtual, for the storage, management, and dissemination of data and information organized around a particular body of knowledge or pertaining to a particular business.						Total # (Sum a-d)  124
<b>a. Devices.</b> Number of personal user computers, devices or drives, including mobile devices and mobile drives.						123
<b>b. Servers.</b> Number of Servers that are not in a data center or using Cloud Services.						0
<b>c. Cloud Services.</b> Number of Cloud Services in use.						1
<b>d. Data Centers.</b> Number of Data Centers in use.						
<b>8. Number of unduplicated individuals for whom Applicant/Bidder reasonably expects to handle Texas HHS Confidential Information during one year:</b>						Select Option (a-d)
<b>a.</b> 499 individuals or less						<input type="radio"/> a.
<b>b.</b> 500 to 999 individuals						<input type="radio"/> b.
<b>c.</b> 1,000 to 99,999 individuals						<input checked="" type="radio"/> c.
<b>d.</b> 100,000 individuals or more						<input type="radio"/> d.
<b>9. HIPAA Business Associate Agreement</b>						
<b>a.</b> Will Applicant/Bidder use, disclose, create, receive, transmit or maintain protected health information on behalf of a HIPAA-covered Texas HHS agency for a HIPAA-covered function?						<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
<b>b.</b> Does Applicant/Bidder have a Privacy Notice prominently displayed on a Webpage or a Public Office of Applicant/Bidder's business open to or that serves the public? (This is a HIPAA requirement. Answer "N/A" if not applicable, such as for agencies not covered by HIPAA.)						<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> N/A
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>						<u>Compliance Date:</u>
<b>10. Subcontractors.</b> If the Applicant/Bidder responded "0" to Question 4 (indicating no subcontractors), check "N/A" for both 'a.' and 'b.'						
<b>a.</b> Does Applicant/Bidder require subcontractors to execute the DUA Attachment 1 Subcontractor Agreement Form?						<input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> N/A
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>						<u>Compliance Date:</u>

<p><b>b. Will Applicant/Bidder agree to require subcontractors who will access Confidential Information to comply with the terms of the DUA, not disclose any Confidential Information to them until they have agreed in writing to the same safeguards and to discontinue their access to the Confidential Information if they fail to comply?</b></p>	<p> <input type="radio"/> Yes  <input type="radio"/> No  <input checked="" type="radio"/> N/A </p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p><b>11. Does Applicant/Bidder have any <b>Optional Insurance</b> currently in place?</b></p> <p>Optional Insurance provides coverage for: (1) Network Security and Privacy; (2) Data Breach; (3) Cyber Liability (lost data, lost use or delay/suspension in business, denial of service with e-business, the Internet, networks and informational assets, such as privacy, intellectual property, virus transmission, extortion, sabotage or web activities); (4) Electronic Media Liability; (5) Crime/Theft; (6) Advertising Injury and Personal Injury Liability; and (7) Crisis Management and Notification Expense Coverage.</p>	<p> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes  <input type="radio"/> No  <input type="radio"/> N/A </p>

**SECTION B: PRIVACY RISK ANALYSIS AND ASSESSMENT (To be completed by Applicant/Bidder)**

For any questions answered "No," an Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline must be documented in the designated area below the question. The timeline for compliance with HIPAA-related requirements for safeguarding Protected Health Information is 30 calendar days from the date this form is signed. Compliance with requirements related to other types of Confidential Information must be confirmed within 90 calendar days from the date the form is signed.

1. <b>Written Policies &amp; Procedures.</b> Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that, at a minimum:	Yes or No
<p><b>a.</b> Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that identify Authorized Users and Authorized Purposes (as defined in the DUA) relating to creation, receipt, maintenance, use, disclosure, access or transmission of Texas HHS Confidential Information?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes  <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p><b>b.</b> Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that require Applicant/Bidder and its Workforce to comply with the applicable provisions of HIPAA and other laws referenced in the DUA, relating to creation, receipt, maintenance, use, disclosure, access or transmission of Texas HHS Confidential Information on behalf of a Texas HHS agency?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes  <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p><b>c.</b> Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that limit use or disclosure of Texas HHS Confidential Information to the minimum that is necessary to fulfill the Authorized Purposes?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes  <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p><b>d.</b> Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that respond to an actual or suspected breach of Texas HHS Confidential Information, to include at a minimum (if any responses are "No" check "No" for all three):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Immediate breach notification to the Texas HHS agency, regulatory authorities, and other required Individuals or Authorities, in accordance with Article 4 of the DUA;</li> <li>ii. Following a documented breach response plan, in accordance with the DUA and applicable law; &amp;</li> <li>iii. Notifying Individuals and Reporting Authorities whose Texas HHS Confidential Information has been breached, as directed by the Texas HHS agency?</li> </ul>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes  <input type="radio"/> No</p>

<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>
e. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that conduct annual workforce training and monitoring for and correction of any training delinquencies?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>
f. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that permit or deny individual rights of access, and amendment or correction, when appropriate?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>
g. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that permit only Authorized Users with up-to-date privacy and security training, and with a reasonable and demonstrable need to use, disclose, create, receive, maintain, access or transmit the Texas HHS Confidential Information, to carry out an obligation under the DUA for an Authorized Purpose, unless otherwise approved in writing by a Texas HHS agency?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>
h. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that establish, implement and maintain proof of appropriate sanctions against any Workforce or Subcontractors who fail to comply with an Authorized Purpose or who is not an Authorized User, and used or disclosed Texas HHS Confidential Information in violation of the DUA, the Base Contract or applicable law?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>
i. Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that require updates to policies, procedures and plans following major changes with use or disclosure of Texas HHS Confidential Information within 60 days of identification of a need for update?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>

<p><b>j.</b> Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that restrict permissions or attempts to re-identify or further identify de-identified Texas HHS Confidential Information, or attempt to contact any Individuals whose records are contained in the Texas HHS Confidential Information, except for an Authorized Purpose, without express written authorization from a Texas HHS agency or as expressly permitted by the Base Contract?</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p><b>k.</b> If Applicant/Bidder intends to use, disclose, create, maintain, store or transmit Texas HHS Confidential Information outside of the United States, will Applicant/Bidder obtain the express prior written permission from the Texas HHS agency and comply with the Texas HHS agency conditions for safeguarding offshore Texas HHS Confidential Information?</p>	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u> Tarrant County does not allow offshore data. There should be an "N/A" response to this question.</p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p><b>l.</b> Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that require cooperation with Texas HHS agencies' or federal regulatory inspections, audits or investigations related to compliance with the DUA or applicable law?</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p><b>m.</b> Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that require appropriate standards and methods to destroy or dispose of Texas HHS Confidential Information?</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p><b>n.</b> Does Applicant/Bidder have current written privacy and security policies and procedures that prohibit disclosure of Applicant/Bidder's work product done on behalf of Texas HHS pursuant to the DUA, or to publish Texas HHS Confidential Information without express prior approval of the Texas HHS agency?</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p><b>2.</b> Does Applicant/Bidder have a current Workforce training program? Training of Workforce must occur at least once every year, and within 30 days of date of hiring a new Workforce member who will handle Texas HHS Confidential Information. Training must include: (1) privacy and security policies, procedures, plans and applicable requirements for handling Texas HHS Confidential Information, (2) a requirement to complete training before access is given to Texas HHS Confidential Information, and (3) written proof of training and a procedure for monitoring timely completion of training.</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No

<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>
<p><b>3. Does Applicant/Bidder have Privacy Safeguards to protect Texas HHS Confidential Information in oral, paper and/or electronic form?</b></p> <p>"Privacy Safeguards" means protection of Texas HHS Confidential Information by establishing, implementing and maintaining required Administrative, Physical and Technical policies, procedures, processes and controls, required by the DUA, HIPAA (45 CFR 164.530), Social Security Administration, Medicaid and laws, rules or regulations, as applicable. Administrative safeguards include administrative protections, policies and procedures for matters such as training, provision of access, termination, and review of safeguards, incident management, disaster recovery plans, and contract provisions. Technical safeguards include technical protections, policies and procedures, such as passwords, logging, emergencies, how paper is faxed or mailed, and electronic protections such as encryption of data. Physical safeguards include physical protections, policies and procedures, such as locks, keys, physical access, physical storage and trash.</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>
<p><b>4. Does Applicant/Bidder and all subcontractors (if applicable) maintain a current list of Authorized Users who have access to Texas HHS Confidential Information, whether oral, written or electronic?</b></p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>
<p><b>5. Does Applicant/Bidder and all subcontractors (if applicable) monitor for and remove terminated employees or those no longer authorized to handle Texas HHS Confidential Information from the list of Authorized Users?</b></p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>

<b>SECTION C: SECURITY RISK ANALYSIS AND ASSESSMENT (to be completed by Applicant/Bidder)</b>	
This section is about your electronic system. If your business DOES NOT store, access, or transmit Texas HHS Confidential Information in electronic systems (e.g., laptop, personal use computer, mobile device, database, server, etc.) select the box to the right, and "YES" will be entered for all questions in this section.	No Electronic Systems <input type="checkbox"/>
For any questions answered "No," an Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline must be documented in the designated area below the question. The timeline for compliance with HIPAA-related items is 30 calendar days, PII-related items is 90 calendar days.	
<p>1. Does the Applicant/Bidder ensure that services which access, create, disclose, receive, transmit, maintain, or store Texas HHS Confidential Information are maintained <b>IN</b> the United States (no offshoring) unless <b>ALL</b> of the following requirements are met?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. The data is encrypted with FIPS 140-2 validated encryption</li> <li>b. The offshore provider does not have access to the encryption keys</li> <li>c. The Applicant/Bidder maintains the encryption key within the United States</li> <li>d. The Application/Bidder has obtained the express prior written permission of the Texas HHS agency</li> </ul> <p><i>For more information regarding FIPS 140-2 encryption products, please refer to: <a href="http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips">http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips</a></i></p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>
<p>2. Does Applicant/Bidder utilize an IT security-knowledgeable person or company to maintain or oversee the configurations of Applicant/Bidder's computing systems and devices?</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>
<p>3. Does Applicant/Bidder monitor and manage access to Texas HHS Confidential Information (e.g., a formal process exists for granting access and validating the need for users to access Texas HHS Confidential Information, and access is limited to Authorized Users)?</p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>
<p>4. Does Applicant/Bidder a) have a system for changing default passwords, b) require user password changes at least every 90 calendar days, and c) prohibit the creation of weak passwords (e.g., require a minimum of 8 characters with a combination of uppercase, lowercase, special characters, and numerals, where possible) for all computer systems that access or store Texas HHS Confidential Information.</p> <p><b>If yes, upon request must provide evidence such as a screen shot or a system report.</b></p>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
<u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u>	<u>Compliance Date:</u>

<p>5. Does each member of Applicant/Bidder's Workforce who will use, disclose, create, receive, transmit or maintain Texas HHS Confidential Information have a unique user name (account) and private password?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p>6. Does Applicant/Bidder lock the password after a certain number of failed attempts and after 15 minutes of user inactivity in all computing devices that access or store Texas HHS Confidential Information?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p>7. Does Applicant/Bidder secure, manage and encrypt remote access (including wireless access) to computer systems containing Texas HHS Confidential Information? (e.g., a formal process exists for granting access and validating the need for users to remotely access Texas HHS Confidential Information, and remote access is limited to Authorized Users).</p> <p><i>Encryption is required for all Texas HHS Confidential Information. Additionally, FIPS 140-2 validated encryption is required for Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) data, Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) data, Internal Revenue Service Federal Tax Information (IRS FTI) data, and Centers for Medicare &amp; Medicaid Services (CMS) data.</i></p> <p><i>For more information regarding FIPS 140-2 encryption products, please refer to: <a href="http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips">http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips</a></i></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p>8. Does Applicant/Bidder implement computer security configurations or settings for all computers and systems that access or store Texas HHS Confidential Information? (e.g., non-essential features or services have been removed or disabled to reduce the threat of breach and to limit exploitation opportunities for hackers or intruders, etc.)</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p>9. Does Applicant/Bidder secure physical access to computer, paper, or other systems containing Texas HHS Confidential Information from unauthorized personnel and theft (e.g., door locks, cable locks, laptops are stored in the trunk of the car instead of the passenger area, etc.)?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>

<p><b>10. Does Applicant/Bidder use encryption products to protect Texas HHS Confidential Information that is <u>transmitted</u> over a public network (e.g., the Internet, WiFi, etc.)?</b></p> <p><b>If yes, upon request must provide evidence such as a screen shot or a system report.</b></p> <p><i>Encryption is required for all HHS Confidential Information. Additionally, FIPS 140-2 validated encryption is required for Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) data, Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) data, Internal Revenue Service Federal Tax Information (IRS FTI) data, and Centers for Medicare &amp; Medicaid Services (CMS) data.</i></p> <p><i>For more information regarding FIPS 140-2 encryption products, please refer to: <a href="http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips">http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips</a></i></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p><b>11. Does Applicant/Bidder use encryption products to protect Texas HHS Confidential Information <u>stored</u> on end user devices (e.g., laptops, USBs, tablets, smartphones, external hard drives, desktops, etc.)?</b></p> <p><b>If yes, upon request must provide evidence such as a screen shot or a system report.</b></p> <p><i>Encryption is required for all Texas HHS Confidential Information. Additionally, FIPS 140-2 validated encryption is required for Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) data, Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) data, Internal Revenue Service Federal Tax Information (IRS FTI) data, and Centers for Medicare &amp; Medicaid Services (CMS) data.</i></p> <p><i>For more information regarding FIPS 140-2 encryption products, please refer to: <a href="http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips">http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips</a></i></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p><b>12. Does Applicant/Bidder require Workforce members to formally acknowledge rules outlining their responsibilities for protecting Texas HHS Confidential Information and associated systems containing HHS Confidential Information before their access is provided?</b></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p><b>13. Is Applicant/Bidder willing to perform or submit to a criminal background check on Authorized Users?</b></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p><b>14. Does Applicant/Bidder prohibit the access, creation, disclosure, reception, transmission, maintenance, and storage of Texas HHS Confidential Information with a subcontractor (e.g., cloud services, social media, etc.) unless Texas HHS has approved the subcontractor agreement which must include compliance and liability clauses with the same requirements as the Applicant/Bidder?</b></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>

<p><b>15.</b> Does Applicant/Bidder keep current on security updates/patches (including firmware, software and applications) for computing systems that use, disclose, access, create, transmit, maintain or store Texas HHS Confidential Information?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p>County Judge</p>	
<p><b>16.</b> Do Applicant/Bidder's computing systems th maintain or store Texas HHS Confidential information contain up to date anti malware and antivirus protection?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p><b>17.</b> Does the Applicant/Bidder review system security logs on computing systems that access or store Texas HHS Confidential Information for abnormal activity or security concerns on a regular basis?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p><b>18.</b> Notwithstanding records retention requirements, does Applicant/Bidder's disposal processes for Texas HHS Confidential Information ensure that Texas HHS Confidential Information is destroyed so that it is unreadable or undecipherable?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>
<p><b>19.</b> Does the Applicant/Bidder ensure that all public facing websites and mobile applications containing Texas HHS Confidential Information meet security testing standards set forth within the Texas Government Code (TGC), Section 2054.516; including requirements for implementing vulnerability and penetration testing and addressing identified vulnerabilities?</p> <p><i>For more information regarding TGC, Section 2054.516 DATA SECURITY PLAN FOR ONLINE AND MOBILE APPLICATIONS, please refer to: <a href="https://legiscan.com/TX/text/HB8/2017">https://legiscan.com/TX/text/HB8/2017</a></i></p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No</p>
<p><u>Action Plan for Compliance with a Timeline:</u></p>	<p><u>Compliance Date:</u></p>

**SECTION D: SIGNATURE AND SUBMISSION (to be completed by Applicant/Bidder)**

*Please sign the form digitally, if possible. If you can't, provide a handwritten signature.*

**1. I certify that all of the information provided in this form is truthful and correct to the best of my knowledge. If I learn that any such information was not correct, I agree to notify Texas HHS of this immediately.**

<b>2. Signature</b> Russell D. Scott <small>Digitally signed by Russell D. Scott Date: 2024.09.09 13:51:02 -05'00'</small>	<b>3. Title</b> Deputy CIO	<b>4. Date:</b> 9/9/24
---	-------------------------------	---------------------------

To submit the completed, signed form:

- Email the form as an attachment to the appropriate Texas HHS Contract Manager(s).

**Section E: To Be Completed by Texas HHS Agency Staff:**

Agency(s): HHSC: <input type="checkbox"/> DFPS: <input type="checkbox"/> DSHS: <input type="checkbox"/>	Requesting Department(s):												
Legal Entity Tax Identification Number (TIN) (Last four Only): <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;"> </td> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;"> </td> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;"> </td> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;"> </td> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;"> </td> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;"> </td> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;"> </td> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;"> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table>												PO/Contract(s) #:	
Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:											
Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:											
Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:											
Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:											
Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:											
Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:											
Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:											
Contract Manager:	Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Manager Telephone #:											

*(Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank)*

## Federal Assurances for Non-Construction Programs

[View Burden Statement](#)

OMB Number: 4040-0007  
Expiration Date: 02/28/2025

### ASSURANCES - NON-CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0040), Washington, DC 20503.

**PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR COMPLETED FORM TO THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET. SEND IT TO THE ADDRESS PROVIDED BY THE SPONSORING AGENCY.**

**NOTE:** Certain of these assurances may not be applicable to your project or program. If you have questions, please contact the awarding agency. Further, certain Federal awarding agencies may require applicants to certify to additional assurances. If such is the case, you will be notified.

As the duly authorized representative of the applicant, I certify that the applicant:

1. Has the legal authority to apply for Federal assistance and the institutional, managerial and financial capability (including funds sufficient to pay the non-Federal share of project cost) to ensure proper planning, management and completion of the project described in this application.
2. Will give the awarding agency, the Comptroller General of the United States and, if appropriate, the State, through any authorized representative, access to and the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to the award; and will establish a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards or agency directives.
3. Will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest, or personal gain.
4. Will initiate and complete the work within the applicable time frame after receipt of approval of the awarding agency.
5. Will comply with the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§4728-4763) relating to prescribed standards for merit systems for programs funded under one of the 19 statutes or regulations specified in Appendix A of OPM's Standards for a Merit System of Personnel Administration (5 C.F.R. 900, Subpart F).
6. Will comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) §§523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290 dd-3 and 290 ee- 3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (i) any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and, (j) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply to the application.
7. Will comply, or has already complied, with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646) which provide for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced or whose property is acquired as a result of Federal or federally-assisted programs. These requirements apply to all interests in real property acquired for project purposes regardless of Federal participation in purchases.
8. Will comply, as applicable, with provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§1501-1508 and 7324-7328) which limit the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.

Previous Edition Usable

Authorized for Local Reproduction

Standard Form 424B (Rev. 7-97)  
Prescribed by OMB Circular A-102

9. Will comply, as applicable, with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§276a to 276a-7), the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. §276c and 18 U.S.C. §874), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§327-333), regarding labor standards for federally-assisted construction subagreements.
10. Will comply, if applicable, with flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-234) which requires recipients in a special flood hazard area to participate in the program and to purchase flood insurance if the total cost of insurable construction and acquisition is \$10,000 or more.
11. Will comply with environmental standards which may be prescribed pursuant to the following: (a) institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) and Executive Order (EO) 11514; (b) notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738; (c) protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990; (d) evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988; (e) assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§1451 et seq.); (f) conformity of Federal actions to State (Clean Air) Implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.); (g) protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and, (h) protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93-205).
12. Will comply with the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. §§1271 et seq.) related to protecting components or potential components of the national wild and scenic rivers system.
13. Will assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq.).
14. Will comply with P.L. 93-348 regarding the protection of human subjects involved in research, development, and related activities supported by this award of assistance.
15. Will comply with the Laboratory Animal Welfare Act of 1966 (P.L. 89-544, as amended, 7 U.S.C. §§2131 et seq.) pertaining to the care, handling, and treatment of warm blooded animals held for research, teaching, or other activities supported by this award of assistance.
16. Will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§4801 et seq.) which prohibits the use of lead-based paint in construction or rehabilitation of residence structures.
17. Will cause to be performed the required financial and compliance audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular No. A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations."
18. Will comply with all applicable requirements of all other Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing this program.
19. Will comply with the requirements of Section 106(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act (TVPA) of 2000, as amended (22 U.S.C. 7104) which prohibits grant award recipients or a sub-recipient from (1) Engaging in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the award is in effect (2) Procuring a commercial sex act during the period of time that the award is in effect or (3) Using forced labor in the performance of the award or subawards under the award.

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED CERTIFYING OFFICIAL  	TITLE <b>County Judge</b>
APPLICANT ORGANIZATION <b>Tarrant County</b>	DATE SUBMITTED  

Standard Form 424B (Rev. 7-97) Back

Attachment G

# Federal Certification Regarding Lobbying

## CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

### Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

### Statement for Loan Guarantees and Loan Insurance

The undersigned states, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

If any funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions. Submission of this statement is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required statement shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

* APPLICANT'S ORGANIZATION	
Tarrant County	
* PRINTED NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE	
Prefix: <input type="text"/>	* First Name: <input type="text"/> Middle Name: <input type="text"/>
* Last Name: Tim O'Hare	Suffix: <input type="text"/>
* Title: County Judge	
* SIGNATURE: <input type="text"/>	* DATE: <input type="text"/>

Attachment H

**Indirect Cost Rate Letter**



Texas HHS Indirect Cost Rate Group  
<https://texashhs.secure.force.com/GranteeLandingPage>

**DATE:** May 24, 2024

**TIN:** 17560011706  
**CONTACT NAME:** Yanisha Box  
**GRANTEE:** Tarrant County  
**ADDRESS:** 100 E. Weatherford St. Rm 506, Fort Worth, TX 76196

The indirect cost rate(s) contained herein are for use on grants with Federal, State, or both governments to which 2 CFR Part 200 – Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards or the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards apply, subject to the limitations contained in the sections below.

<b>SECTION 1: HHS SYSTEMS ISSUED RATE(S)</b>						
<b>HHS System Issued Rate</b>						
<b>Rate Type</b>	<b>RATE PERIOD</b>		<b>Rate</b>	<b>Rate Base</b>	<b>Applicable To</b>	<b>Next Proposal Due</b>
	<b>Start Date</b>	<b>End Date</b>				
Fixed with Carry-forward	Oct 1, 2023	Sep 30, 2024	32.86% **	Direct Salaries	Health Department	Nov 30, 2024

*\*\*If the indirect cost rate for the next fiscal year is not approved prior to the new fiscal year, use this rate as a billing rate until a new rate is established. ICR Proposals must be submitted in accordance with the above timelines to continue recovering indirect costs.*

<b>Rate Base Details</b>
<b>Direct Salaries</b> means total direct salaries and wages, excluding fringe benefits. The rate applies to all programs administered by the non-federal entity. To determine the amount of indirect costs to be billed under this agreement, direct salaries and wages should be summed and multiplied by the rate. All other program costs, including fringe benefits associated with direct salaries, should be eliminated.

<b>SECTION 2: ACCOUNTING TREATMENT OF FRINGE BENEFITS COST</b>	
<b>Accounting Methods</b>	
<b>Fringe Benefit Rate:</b>	N/A
<b>Fringe Benefits:</b>	Vacation, sick pay, F.I.C.A, Retirement, Health & Life Insurance, Worker's compensation, Unemployment Insurance, car, mobile phone, and uniform allowances, meals, clothing, adoption assistance, tuition reimbursement, longevity, premium pays (i. e. shift, field training, etc.), certification pay, juvenile supplement pay, flexible spending accounts, health saving accounts and employee assistance program.
<b>Paid Absences:</b>	Vacation, holiday and sick leave pay is claimed on grants, contracts and other agreements as part of the normal cost for salaries and wages. Separate claims are not made for the cost of these paid absences.

### SECTION 3: Deadlines for Proposal Submissions

Your FY2025 Fixed with Carry-forward ICR proposal with the FY2023 carry-forward adjustment must be submitted via the [Landing Page for Subrecipients](#) no later than November 30, 2024. Please provide your FY2023 audit report\* along with the ICR Proposal Packet. Select the "Submit ICR Proposal" option to upload all required documents. The proposal packet must be submitted on the HHS Indirect Cost Rate Group approved ICR Proposal Packet templates. Select "Technical Assistance" to request copies of the approved templates.

\*Your audit should include a Schedule of Indirect Costs. The Schedule of Indirect Costs must show the incurred expenses versus the recovered expenses for the carry-forward calculation. Please see the enclosed example.

### SECTION 4: KEY GUIDELINES AND CONDITIONS

**A. LIMITATIONS:** Use of the rate(s) contained in the Agreement is subject to all statutory or administrative limitations and is applicable to a given Federal award or contract only to the extent that funds are available. Acceptance of the rate(s) agreed to herein is predicated upon the following conditions: (1) that no costs other than those incurred by the grantee were included in its indirect cost pool as finally accepted and that such incurred costs are legal obligations of the grantee and allowable under the governing cost principles, (See 2 CFR 200, Subpart E); (2) Unallowable costs have been adjusted appropriately when allocating costs identified in the proposal; (3) that the same costs that have been treated as indirect costs have not been claimed as direct costs; (4) that similar types of costs have been accorded consistent treatment; and (5) that the information provided by the grantee which was used as a basis for acceptance of the rate(s) agreed to herein is not subsequently found to be materially inaccurate; (6) that a restricted rate or limit to the indirect cost rate or amount is not required under the enabling statute or by the cognizant federal agency; (7) indirect costs may only be recovered to the extent direct costs were incurred; and (8) the rates cited in this Agreement may be subject to audit. Indirect cost elements and the type of distribution base used in computing the rates are subject to revision when a final rate is negotiated to settle the provisional rate or if unusual circumstances affect the negotiated predetermined rate. In such situations, the rate(s) may be subject to renegotiation at the discretion of the cognizant agency.

**B. CHANGES IMPACTING THE INDIRECT COST RATE PROPOSAL:** This agreement is based on the organizational structure and the accounting methodology purported by the grantee to be in effect during the Agreement period. Changes which affect the amount of reimbursement resulting from the use of this Agreement require prior approval from the cognizant organization. Failure to obtain approval may result in subsequent cost disallowance. To notify us of organizational changes which impact the indirect cost rate, please submit a Technical Assistance request at the Landing Page referenced in Section 3 of this agreement.

**C. NOTIFICATION TO FEDERAL AND STATE AGENCIES:** A copy of this document may be provided by the grantee to other Federal or State funding sources as a means of notifying them of the Agreement contained herein.

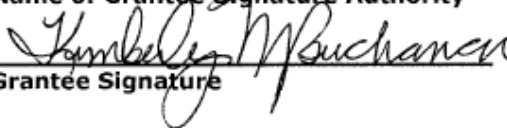
**D. APPLICATION OF INDIRECT COST RATE TO EXISTING GRANTS:** Indirect costs charged to a grant by means other than the rate(s) cited in this Agreement should be adjusted to the applicable rate cited herein.

**E. GOVERNMENT COMMISSIONS (REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS, COUNCILS OF GOVERNMENT, ETC):** Title 12 of Texas Local Government Code §391.0115(e) limits your organization's indirect costs to 15% or less of your organization's total expenditures.

**SECTION 5: RATE TYPE DEFINITIONS**

**A. Fixed Carry-forward and Adjustments:** A fixed carry-forward rate means an indirect cost rate which has the same characteristics as a predetermined rate, except that the difference between the estimated costs and the actual, allowable costs of the period covered by the rate is carried forward as an adjustment to the rate computation of a subsequent period. When the actual costs for this period are determined, an adjustment will be made to a rate of a future year(s) to compensate for the difference between the costs used to establish the fixed rate and actual costs.

**SECTION 6. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT**

GRANTEE	COGNIZANT AGENCY
Tarrant County	Texas Health and Human Services Commission
<b>Grantee Name</b>	<b>Agency Name</b>
Kimberly Buchanan Title County Auditor, CPA	Racheal Kane, Federal Funds Director
<b>Name of Grantee Signature Authority</b>	<b>Name of Agency Signature Authority</b>
	Racheal Kane <small>Digitally signed by Racheal Kane Date: 2024.05.24 10:24:29 -05'00'</small>
<b>Grantee Signature</b>	<b>Agency Signature</b>

Attachment I

**Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) Form**



Form 8040-A  
August 2022-E

Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA)  
Certification Form

The certifications enumerated below represent material facts upon which HHSC relies when reporting information to the federal government required under federal law. If HHSC later determines that the contractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, HHSC may pursue all available remedies in accordance with Texas and U.S. laws. The signer further agrees that they will provide immediate written notice to HHSC if at any time they learn that any of the certifications provided for below were erroneous when submitted or have since become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. **Note:** If the signer cannot certify all of the statements contained in this section, they **must provide written notice** to HHSC detailing which of the below statements they cannot certify and why.

Did your organization have a gross income, from all sources, of less than \$300,000 in your previous tax year?

- Yes – Skip questions A, B and C and continue to section D.  No – Answer questions A and B.

**A. Certification Regarding Percent of Annual Gross from Federal Awards**

Did your organization receive 80% or more of its annual gross revenue from federal awards during the preceding fiscal year?

- Yes  No – Skip question C.

**B. Certification Regarding Amount of Annual Gross from Federal Awards**

Did your organization receive \$25 million or more in annual gross revenues from federal awards in the preceding fiscal year?

- Yes  No – Skip question C.

If your answer is **Yes** to both questions A and B, you must answer question C.

If your answer is **No** to either question A or B, skip question C and continue to section D.

**C. Certification Regarding Public Access to Compensation Information**

Does the public have access to information about the highly compensated officers/senior executives in your business or organization (including parent organization, all branches and all affiliates worldwide) through periodic reports filed under Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or Section 8104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

- Yes  No – Provide the names and total compensation of the top five highly compensated officers/senior executives.

Name of Officer or Senior Executive	Total Compensation
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	

**D. Signatures**

As the duly authorized representative (signer) of the contractor, I hereby certify that the statements made by me in this certification form are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name of Authorized Representative Tim O'Hare	Title of Authorized Representative County Judge
Legal Name of Contractor Tarrant County	Unique Entity Identifier DBH1UNN8U5J3
Applicable HHSC Contract No.(s):	

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

*Kimberly Colliet Wesley*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Criminal District Attorney's Office\*

\*By law, the Criminal District Attorney's Office may only approve contracts for its clients. We reviewed this document as to form from our client's legal perspective. Other parties may not rely on this approval. Instead those parties should seek contract review from independent counsel.